

Health and Social Care Information Centre

NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service

Type: Change Request
Reference: 1346
Version No: 1.0
Subject: National Neonatal Data Set
Effective Date: 1 June 2014
Reason for Change: Change to Data Standards
Publication Date: 7 January 2014

Background:

The National Neonatal Data Set consists of a defined list of data items that are extracted from electronic clinical records created by clinical staff on all admissions to Neonatal Critical Care Units in England.

The data from the National Neonatal Data Set is submitted to and held at the Neonatal Data Analysis Unit, based at Imperial College London.

The National Neonatal Data Set is in two parts:

- The National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care covers the period of time a baby is cared for in Neonatal Critical Care, Transitional Care, or other non-standard critical care settings;
- The National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment carries data relating to a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment carried out on the same child approximately two years after their treatment.

This Change Request adds the National Neonatal Data Set and supporting definitions to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to support the Information Standard.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

Summary of changes:

Data Set

[NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - EPISODIC AND DAILY CARE](#)

New Data Set

[NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT](#)

New Data Set

Supporting Information

[ABDOMINAL X-RAY](#)

New Supporting Information

[APGAR SCORE](#)

New Supporting Information

[BAYLEY SCALES OF INFANT AND TODDLER DEVELOPMENT \(THIRD EDITION\)](#)

New Supporting Information

[BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE](#)

New Supporting Information

[BIRTH LENGTH](#)

Changed Description

[BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION](#)

New Supporting Information

[CLINICAL DATA SETS MENU](#)

Changed Description

[COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX \(SCOTLAND\)](#)

New Supporting Information

[CRITICAL CARE PERIOD DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME](#)

New Supporting Information

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD START DATE AND TIME	New Supporting Information
ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAM	New Supporting Information
ENTERAL FEEDING	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS MENTAL DEVELOPMENT SCALES	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
HAEMOFILTRATION	New Supporting Information
HOSPICE	New Supporting Information
INFECTION CULTURE	New Supporting Information
INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE LENGTH	Changed Dataset
NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET INTRODUCTION	New Supporting Information
NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET OVERVIEW	New Supporting Information
NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SETS MENU	New Supporting Information
NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE	New Supporting Information
NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL	New Supporting Information
NEONATAL DATA ANALYSIS UNIT	New Supporting Information
ORGANISATIONS INTRODUCTION	Changed Description
ORGANISATIONS MENU	Changed Description
OXYGEN SATURATION	New Supporting Information
OXYGEN THERAPY	New Supporting Information
PARENTERAL NUTRITION	New Supporting Information
PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME	New Supporting Information
RENAL DIALYSIS	Changed Description
RESPIRATORY RATE	New Supporting Information
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA	New Supporting Information
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT	New Supporting Information
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT	New Supporting Information
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE	New Supporting Information

Class Definitions

ACTIVITY DRUG	Changed Attributes
ACTIVITY GROUP	Changed Attributes
CARE CONTACT	Changed Attributes
CARE ISSUE	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INTERVENTION	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL TRIAL	Changed Attributes

CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS	New Class
CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	Changed Attributes
LOCATION	Changed Attributes
PATIENT	Changed Attributes
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Attributes
PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY	Changed Attributes
PERSON	Changed Attributes
PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX	New Class
QUALIFICATION	Changed Description, Attributes
REGISTRABLE BIRTH	Changed Attributes
SAMPLE	Changed Attributes
WARD	Changed Attributes

Attribute Definitions

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON	New Attribute
ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR	New Attribute
ACTIVITY DATE	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY DATE TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
ACTIVITY TIME	Changed Dataset
ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS	New Attribute
APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE	New Attribute
APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE	Changed Description, Dataset
APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE	Changed Description, Dataset
ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE	Changed Description
BIRTH ORDER	Changed Dataset
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE	New Attribute
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE	New Attribute
CARE CONTACT TYPE	Changed Description
CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION TYPE	Changed Description
CENTRAL TONE STATUS	New Attribute
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR	New Attribute
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON	New Attribute
CIGARETTES PER DAY	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE	Changed Description
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM TYPE	Changed Description
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION	New Attribute
CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME	New Attribute
CLINICAL TRIAL NAME	New Attribute
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER	New Attribute
CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY	New Attribute
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Attribute
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE	New Attribute
CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR	New Attribute
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE	Changed Dataset
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE	New Attribute

DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE	New Attribute
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD	New Attribute
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN	New Attribute
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY	Changed Dataset
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD	Changed Dataset
ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE	Changed Dataset
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE	New Attribute
GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS	Changed Dataset
GESTATION LENGTH IN WEEKS	Changed Dataset
HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER	New Attribute
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR	New Attribute
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE	New Attribute
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR	New Attribute
IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR	New Attribute
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR	New Attribute
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE	New Attribute
INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
JOB ROLE CODE	Changed Dataset
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE	Changed Dataset
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	Changed Dataset
LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE	New Attribute
LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE	New Attribute
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS	Changed Dataset
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE	Changed Dataset
MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR	New Attribute
MODE OF DELIVERY	New Attribute
MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Attribute
MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR	New Attribute
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR	New Attribute
NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS	New Attribute
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR	New Attribute
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE	New Attribute
NHS NUMBER	Changed Dataset
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR	New Attribute
NUMBER OF FETUSES	Changed Description, Dataset
OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION CODE	Changed Dataset
ORGANISATION SITE CODE	Changed Dataset
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR	New Attribute
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR	New Attribute
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Attribute
PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR	New Attribute
PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR	New Attribute
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed Dataset
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR	New Attribute
PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT	New Attribute
PERSON BIRTH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON BIRTH TIME	New Attribute

PERSON BLOOD GROUP	Changed Dataset
PERSON DEATH DATE	Changed Dataset
PERSON DEATH TIME	Changed Dataset
PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING	Changed Dataset
PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION	New Attribute
PERSON RHESUS FACTOR	Changed Dataset
PERSON SCORE	Changed Dataset
PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR	New Attribute
POSTCODE	Changed Dataset
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR	New Attribute
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR	New Attribute
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	New Attribute
PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	Changed Dataset
PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR	Changed Description
PRESENTATION OF FETUS	New Attribute
PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE	New Attribute
QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR	New Attribute
REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR	New Attribute
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE	New Attribute
SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE	Changed Dataset
SAMPLE COLLECTION TIME	Changed Dataset
SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR	New Attribute
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR	New Attribute
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR	New Attribute
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR	New Attribute
STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR	New Attribute
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR	New Attribute
TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR	New Attribute
TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE	New Attribute
TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR	New Attribute
TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR	New Attribute
TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS	New Attribute
TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS	New Attribute
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON	New Attribute
VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU	New Attribute
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR	New Attribute
VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING	New Attribute

LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR	
VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR	New Attribute
VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	New Attribute
WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
YEAR OF BIRTH	New Attribute
Data Elements	
ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON	New Data Element
ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR	New Data Element
ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS	New Data Element
APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)	New Data Element
APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)	New Data Element
APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)	Changed Description, Dataset
ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE	Changed Dataset
ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE	New Data Element
BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE	New Data Element

<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BIRTH LENGTH</u>	New Data Element
<u>BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)</u> renamed from <u>BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES)</u>	Changed Name, Dataset
<u>BIRTH WEIGHT</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>BLOOD GROUP (BABY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)</u>	Changed Description, Dataset
<u>BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH</u>	New Data Element
<u>BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)</u>	New Data Element
<u>CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>CENTRAL TONE STATUS</u>	New Data Element

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR	New Data Element
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE	New Data Element
CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)	Changed Dataset
CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION	New Data Element
CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME	New Data Element
CLINICAL TRIAL NAME	New Data Element
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER	New Data Element
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)	New Data Element
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)	New Data Element
CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY	New Data Element
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Data Element
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE	New Data Element
CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME	New Data Element
CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME	New Data Element
CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR	New Data Element
DATE TIME OF BIRTH	New Data Element
DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)	Changed Description, Dataset
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)	New Data Element
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE	New Data Element
DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD	New Data Element
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN	New Data Element
EPISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)	New Data Element
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)	Changed Dataset
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)	Changed Dataset
ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)	New Data Element
ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)	Changed Description, Dataset
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE	New Data Element
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)	New Data Element
FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE	Changed Description, Dataset
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))	Changed Dataset
GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)	Changed Dataset
GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	Changed Dataset
GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE	New Data Element

<u>GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)</u>	New Data Element
<u>HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES</u>	New Data Element
<u>HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER</u>	New Data Element
<u>HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)</u>	New Data Element
<u>HEART RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)</u>	New Data Element
<u>INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)</u>	New Data Element
<u>INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE</u>	New Data Element
<u>LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH</u>	New Data Element
<u>LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)</u>	New Data Element
<u>LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE</u>	New Data Element
<u>MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>MODE OF DELIVERY</u>	New Data Element
<u>MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element

<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE</u>	New Data Element
<u>NHS NUMBER</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>NHS NUMBER (BABY)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)</u>	Changed Description
<u>NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)</u>	Changed Description, linked Attribute
<u>OBSERVATION DATE (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (TEMPERATURE)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEIGHT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (TEMPERATURE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (WEIGHT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)</u>	Changed Description
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)</u>	Changed Description, Dataset
<u>ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>OXYGEN SATURATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME</u>	New Data Element
<u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH</u>	New Data Element
<u>PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u>	New Data Element

<u>PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON WEIGHT (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON WEIGHT IN GRAMS</u>	New Data Element
<u>PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES</u>	Changed Dataset
<u>PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY</u>	New Data Element
<u>PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>RESPIRATORY RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT</u>	New Data Element

EYE)	
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (LEFT EYE)	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)	New Data Element
RHESUS GROUP (BABY)	New Data Element
RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)	Changed Description, Dataset
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME	Changed Dataset
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)	New Data Element
SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME	New Data Element
SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)	New Data Element
SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR	New Data Element
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR	New Data Element
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR	New Data Element
SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)	New Data Element
SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)	Changed Description, Dataset
SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)	Changed Dataset
SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)	Changed Description, Dataset
SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)	New Data Element
SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)	New Data Element
SITE CODE (RECEIVING)	New Data Element
SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)	New Data Element
SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION	New Data Element
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR	New Data Element
STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)	New Data Element
STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR	New Data Element
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)	New Data Element
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)	New Data Element
TEMPERATURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR	New Data Element
THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR	New Data Element
TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE	New Data Element
TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPING	New Data Element

<u>TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element

<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS</u>	New Data Element
<u>TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS</u>	New Data Element
<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE</u>	New Data Element
<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON</u>	New Data Element
<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH</u>	New Data Element
<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (ARTERIAL)</u>	New Data Element
<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (VENOUS)</u>	New Data Element
<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVEL</u>	New Data Element
<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL)</u>	New Data Element
<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS)</u>	New Data Element
<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (ARTERIAL)</u>	New Data Element
<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (VENOUS)</u>	New Data Element
<u>UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU</u>	New Data Element
<u>VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</u>	New Data Element
<u>WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH</u>	New Data Element
<u>YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH (BABY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)</u>	New Data Element
<u>YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)</u>	New Data Element

Date: 9 December 2013

Sponsor: Tony Bell, Chief Executive, Chelsea and Westminster Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - EPISODIC AND DAILY CARE

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

National Neonatal Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes

Note: items in the M/R/O column which are shown with notation **P** have not been approved by the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care, and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future Neonatal Data Analysis Unit data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the data set. These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. Unless ORGANISATIONS are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should NOT submit any data item marked **P**.

DEMOGRAPHICS AND BIRTH INFORMATION (BABY)

One of the following Baby Demographics Data Group Structures must be used:

Baby Demographics (Standard):

To carry the Baby's demographic details where anonymisation of the record is NOT required. One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>NHS NUMBER (BABY)</u>
M	<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</u>
R	<u>COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)</u>
R	<u>HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)</u>
M	<u>BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)</u>
M	<u>SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u>
R	<u>BIRTH WEIGHT</u>
O	<u>BIRTH LENGTH</u>
O	<u>BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE</u>
O	<u>GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</u>
O	<u>GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)</u>
R	<u>PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</u>
P	<u>PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>BLOOD GROUP (BABY)</u>
O	<u>RHESUS GROUP (BABY)</u>
R	<u>BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)</u>

OR

Baby Demographics (Withheld):
To carry the Baby's demographic details where anonymisation of the record IS required.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)
M	BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
R	YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH (BABY)
M	SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) or ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)
R	BIRTH WEIGHT
O	BIRTH LENGTH
O	BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE
O	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)
O	GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)
R	PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX
P	PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
O	BLOOD GROUP (BABY)
O	RHESUS GROUP (BABY)
R	BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)

PARENTS

One of the following Parent's Demographics Data Group Structures should be used:

Parents Demographics (Standard):
To carry the Parent's demographic details where anonymisation of the record is NOT required.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

R	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)
R	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)
R	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)
R	YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)
M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)
P	QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
O	OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))
R	YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)
R	PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

OR

Parents Demographics (Withheld):
To carry the Parent's demographic details where anonymisation of the record IS required.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

--	--

M	<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</u>
R	<u>YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)</u>
P	<u>QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)</u>
R	<u>ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)</u>
R	<u>GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))</u>
R	<u>YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)</u>
R	<u>ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)</u>
R	<u>PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR</u>

ANTENATAL

Pregnancy Details:
To carry details of the pregnancy.
One occurrence of this group is required

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR</u>
M	<u>SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u>
R	<u>PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES</u>
R	<u>MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	<u>MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)</u>
R	<u>RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)</u>
O	<u>HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)</u>
R	<u>MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</u>
R	<u>STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS</u>
O	<u>STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u>
O	<u>INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)</u>
R	<u>LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE</u> or <u>LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH</u> and <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
M	<u>ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)</u> or <u>ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEAR AND MONTH</u> and <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)</u>

LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Labour and Delivery Details:

**To carry details of the labour and delivery.
One occurrence of this group is required**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME</u> <i>or</i> <u>RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
O	<u>SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY</u>
M	<u>MODE OF DELIVERY</u>
P	<u>IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR</u>
P	<u>DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)</u>
R	<u>NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)</u>
O	<u>TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE</u>
R	<u>APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)</u>
R	<u>APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)</u>
R	<u>APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)</u>
R	<u>NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	<u>UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR</u>
P	<u>TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPING</u>
P	<u>UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (ARTERIAL)</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (VENOUS)</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL)</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS)</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVEL</u>
R	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (ARTERIAL)</u>
R	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (VENOUS)</u>
R	<u>SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)</u>

ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Admission Details:

**To carry details of the admission to Neonatal Critical Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME</u> <i>or</i> <u>CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>

M	<u>SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</u>
R	<u>EPISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)</u>
R	<u>SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)</u>
O	<u>LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)</u>
R	<u>PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</u>
M	<u>TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR</u>
M	<u>TEMPERATURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
R	<u>OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (TEMPERATURE)</u> <i>or</i> <u>OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (TEMPERATURE)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
R	<u>HEART RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
O	<u>RESPIRATORY RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
O	<u>OXYGEN SATURATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
O	<u>BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
R	<u>DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <u>DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
O	<u>PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</u>
O	<u>CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)</u>
M	<u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR</u>
M	<u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME</u> <i>or</i> <u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>

DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE UNIT

Discharge Details:
To carry details of the discharge from the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME</u> <i>or</i> <u>CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
M	<u>DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</u>
R	<u>TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>SITE CODE (RECEIVING)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)</u>

R	<u>PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u> <i>or</i> <u>PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
O	<u>POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)</u>
R	<u>DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <u>DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Procedures Recorded At Discharge:
To carry details of procedures recorded at discharge.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u> <i>and/or</i> <u>PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
R	<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u> <i>or</i> <u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>

CLINICAL TRIALS (EPISODIC)

Clinical Trials Details:
To carry details of Clinical Trial enrolment at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
O	<u>CLINICAL TRIAL NAME</u>
O	<u>CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

INFECTION CULTURES (EPISODIC)

Infection Culture Indicators:
To carry indicators relating to Infection Cultures undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)</u>
P	<u>INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)</u>
P	<u>INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)</u>

Infection Cultures:

To carry information relating to Infection Cultures at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME</u> <i>or</i> <u>SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
O	<u>SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

ABDOMINAL X-RAYS (EPISODIC)

Abdominal X-Ray Indicator:
To carry an indicator relating to Abdominal X-Rays undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Abdominal X-Rays:
To carry information relating to Abdominal X-Rays at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</u> <i>or</i> <u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE</u>
R	<u>VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR</u>

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING (EPISODIC)

Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening Indicator:
To carry an indicator relating to Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening:
 To carry information relating to Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING) <i>or</i> PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING) <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING) <i>or</i> ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING)
R	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY STAGE (LEFT EYE)
R	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)
R	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)
R	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)
R	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)
R	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)
R	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)
R	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)
R	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCANS (EPISODIC)

Cranial Ultrasound Scan Indicator:
 To carry an indicator relating to Cranial Ultrasound Scans undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Cranial Ultrasound Scan:
 To carry information relating to Cranial Ultrasound Scans at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN) <i>or</i> PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN) <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
O	INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)
O	PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)
O	VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)
O	INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)
O	PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)
O	VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)
O	CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

O POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT BIOCHEMICAL SCREENING (EPISODIC)

Newborn Blood Spot Test Indicator:
To carry an indicator relating to Newborn Blood Spot Tests undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. **One occurrence of this group is required.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Newborn Blood Spot Screening:
To carry details of Newborn Blood Spot Biochemical Screening undertaken at any time in the Neonatal Critical Care Period. **Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE</u> <i>or</i> <u>BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING (EPISODIC)

Newborn Hearing Screening Indicator:
To carry an indicator relating to Newborn Hearing Screening undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. **One occurrence of this group is permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Newborn Hearing Screening:
To carry information relating to Newborn Hearing Screening at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. **Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</u> <i>or</i> <u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
O	<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE</u>

DAILY CARE INFORMATION

Daily Care General Information:
To carry General Information relating to Daily Care. **Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one occurrence is required).**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE</u> <i>or</i> <u>NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH</u>

	<i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>PERSON WEIGHT IN GRAMS</u>
O	<u>HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES</u>
O	<u>PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES</u>
R	<u>LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE</u>
R	<u>PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <u>DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <u>PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Daily Care Respiratory:
To carry Respiratory information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	<u>RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u>
P	<u>FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE</u>

Daily Care Cardiovascular:
To carry Cardiovascular information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Daily Care Gastrointestinal:
To carry Gastrointestinal information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS</u>

R	<u>MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR</u>

Daily Care Blood Transfusion:
 To carry Blood Transfusion information relating to Daily Care.
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE</u>
R	<u>BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Daily Care Neurology:
 To carry Neurology information relating to Daily Care.
 One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>CENTRAL TONE STATUS</u>
R	<u>NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS</u>
R	<u>SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u>

Daily Care Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening:
 To carry Retinopathy of Prematurity information relating to Daily Care.
 One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Daily Care Fluids and Feeding:
 To carry Fluids and Feeding information relating to Daily Care.
 One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted or <u>FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED</u>
O	<u>ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Daily Care Infections:
 To carry Infection information relating to Daily Care.
 One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
---	--------------------------------------------

Daily Care Jaundice:
To carry Jaundice information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
---	-------------------------------------------------

Daily Care Medication:
To carry Medication Administered information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

[National Neonatal Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

Note: items in the M/R/O column which are shown with notation **P** have not been approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#), and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the data set. These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. Unless [ORGANISATIONS](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should NOT submit any data item marked **P**.

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT

One of the following Child Demographics Data Group Structures must be used:

Child Demographics (Standard):
To carry the Child's demographic details where anonymisation of the record is NOT required.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	NHS NUMBER
---	----------------------------

M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
---	--------------------------------------------------

R	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER
---	-----------------------------------------------

R	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
---	----------------------------------------

M	BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

R	DATE TIME OF BIRTH
---	------------------------------------

M	SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) or ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)
---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

O	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)
---	------------------------------------------------

O	<u>GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)</u>
R	<u>PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</u> <i>or</i> <u>PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>

OR

Child's Demographics (Withheld):
To carry the Child's demographic details where anonymisation of the record IS required.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u>
M	<u>BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH</u>
M	<u>SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u>
O	<u>GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)</u>
O	<u>GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)</u>
R	<u>PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</u> <i>or</i> <u>PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>

One of the following Two Year Assessment Administration Data Group Structures must be used:

Two Year Assessment Administration (Standard):
To carry administrative information relating to the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment where anonymisation of the record is NOT required.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE</u>
O	<u>CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>
R	<u>POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>
M	<u>SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>
R	<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON</u>
R	<u>PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>

OR

Two Year Administration (Withheld):
To carry administrative information relating to the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment where anonymisation of the record IS required.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
O	<u>CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>
R	<u>SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>

R	TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON
R	PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neuromotor:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neuromotor at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Malformations:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Malformations at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Respiratory and Cardiovascular:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Respiratory and Cardiovascular System at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Gastrointestinal Tract:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Gastrointestinal Tract at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)
R	SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION

R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Renal:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Renal at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neurology:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neurology at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Growth:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Growth at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON WEIGHT (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)
P	OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT) or OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (WEIGHT) and NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)
P	OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT) or OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEIGHT) and NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)
P	OBSERVATION DATE (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE) or OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE) and NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Development:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Development at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION

	A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)
R	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
R	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neurosensory:
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neurosensory at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Communication:
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Communication at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Special Questions:
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Special Questions at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)
R	CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neurological Diagnosis:
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neurological Diagnosis at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)
R	CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
R	DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Two Year Bayley III Assessment:
 To carry information relating to the Bayley III Assessment.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE or ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH and NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)

Two Year Bayley III - Cognitive:
 To carry information relating to the Bayley III Cognitive sub-scale.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE

Two Year Bayley III - Communication:
 To carry information relating to the Bayley III Communication sub-scales.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE
R	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Two Year Bayley III - Neuromotor:
 To carry information relating to the Bayley III Neuromotor sub-scales.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>

Two Year Bayley III - Social-Emotional:
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Social-Emotional sub-scale.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>

Two Year Bayley III - Adaptive Behaviour:
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Adaptive Behaviour sub-scales.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>

R	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE
R	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Two Year Griffiths:
 To carry information relating to Griffiths Scale of Infant Development.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE <i>or</i> ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Two Year Schedule of Growing:
 To carry information relating to Schedule of Growing Skills.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE <i>or</i> ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

ABDOMINAL X-RAY

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Abdominal X-Ray](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

An [Abdominal X-Ray](#) is an x-ray of the abdomen which can be used to diagnose some abdominal conditions.

For further information on x-rays, see the [NHS Choices website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

APGAR SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An **Apgar Score** is a **PERSON SCORE**.

An **Apgar Score** test is a simple and repeatable method to quickly and summarily assess the health of newborn babies immediately after birth. The **Apgar Score** is determined by evaluating the newborn baby on five criteria (Appearance, Pulse, Grimace, Activity and Respiration) on a scale from zero to two, then summing up the values obtained. The resulting **Apgar Score** ranges from zero to ten.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Apgar Scores

BAYLEY SCALES OF INFANT AND TODDLER DEVELOPMENT (THIRD EDITION)

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)** (**Bayley III**) is a type of **ASSESSMENT TOOL**.

The **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)** is a standard series of measurements used primarily to assess the motor (fine and gross), language (receptive and expressive), and cognitive development of infants and toddlers, ages 0-3. Sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)** are:

- **Cognitive Scale**
- **Communication (Receptive Communication) Scale**
- **Communication (Expressive Communication) Scale**
- **Neuromotor (Fine Motor) Scale**
- **Neuromotor (Fine Motor) Scale**
- **Social-Emotional Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Communication) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Social) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Motor) Scale**

Each sub-scale allows the calculation of the following **PERSON SCORES**:

- **Total raw score**
- **Scale score**
- **Developmental age equivalent score**

- [Composite score](#)

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	Bayley III

BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Birth Head Circumference](#) is a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

[Birth Head Circumference](#) is the [Head Circumference](#) of a baby at birth.

BIRTH LENGTH

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Birth Length](#) is a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

[Birth Length](#) is the length of a baby at birth. [Birth Length](#) is the [Length](#) of a baby at birth.

BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Blood Glucose Concentration](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

[Blood Glucose Concentration](#) measures the amount of glucose (sugar) present in the blood.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Blood Glucose Concentrations

CLINICAL DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Message Documentation](#)
- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#)
- [Child and Adolescent Mental Health](#)

- [Children and Young Peoples Health](#)
- [Chlamydia Testing Activity](#)
- [Community Information](#)
- [Diabetes \(Summary Core\)](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies](#)
- [Maternity](#)
- [Mental Health \(V4-1\)](#)
- [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring](#)
- [National Neonatal](#)
- [National Renal](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Radiotherapy](#)
- [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX (SCOTLAND)

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Community Health Index \(Scotland\)](#) is a population register used for healthcare purposes in Scotland.

For further information on the [Community Health Index \(Scotland\)](#), see the [ISD Scotland website](#).

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Critical Care Period Discharge Date and Time](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

[Critical Care Period Discharge Date and Time](#) is the [End Date](#) and [End Time](#) of a [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Critical Care Period Discharge Dates and Times

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD START DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Critical Care Period Start Date and Time](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

[Critical Care Period Start Date and Time](#) is the [Start Date](#) and [Start Time](#) of a [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

Context	Alias
plural	Critical Care Period Start Dates and Times

ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAM

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Electroencephalogram](#) (EEG) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

An [Electroencephalogram](#) is a scan which records brain activity.

For further information on [Electroencephalograms](#), see the [NHS Choices website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	EEG
plural	Electroencephalograms

ENTERAL FEEDING

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Enteral Feeding](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Enteral Feeding](#) is the feeding of a [PATIENT](#) directly into the stomach, either orally or via a tube into the stomach, duodenum or jejunum.

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Score](#) is sub-scale D of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers fine motor skills, manual dexterity and visual monitoring skills.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Language Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Language Scale Score](#) is sub-scale C of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers receptive and expressive language.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Language Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Locomotor Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Locomotor Scale Score](#) is sub-scale A of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers gross motor skills, including the ability to balance and co-ordinate and control movements.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Locomotor Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS MENTAL DEVELOPMENT SCALES

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#) (Griffiths) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#) measure the rate of infant development, and cover ages from birth to 8 years.

The [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#) consists of six sub-scales:

- Sub-scale A: [Griffiths Locomotor Scale Score](#)
- Sub-scale B: [Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Score](#)
- Sub-scale C: [Griffiths Language Scale Score](#)
- Sub-scale D: [Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Score](#)
- Sub-scale E: [Griffiths Performance Scale Score](#)
- Sub-scale F: [Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Score](#)

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

shortname

Griffiths

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Performance Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Performance Scale Score](#) is sub-scale E of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers visuospatial skills including speed of work and precision.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Performance Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Score](#) is sub-scale B of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers proficiency in the activities of daily living, level of independence and interaction with other children.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Score](#) is sub-scale F of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers the ability to solve practical problems, understanding of basic mathematical concepts, and understanding of moral issues.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Scores

HAEMOFILTRATION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Haemofiltration is a **CLINICAL INTERVENTION**.

Haemofiltration is a form of **Renal Dialysis**, mainly used in a critical care setting, which removes waste products from the blood by passing it out of the body through a set of tubing (filtration circuit) to a semi-permeable membrane (filter) and returning it, cleaned, to the body.

HOSPICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A **Hospice** is an **ORGANISATION**.

A **Hospice**:

- provides a range of **SERVICES** for conditions where curative treatment is no longer an option, and people are approaching the end of their life
- provides care, treatment and support for people and their families and carers, including respite care for people who live with friends or family at home
- will generally employ or work with a broad range of health and social **CARE PROFESSIONALS** to meet the needs of people using the **SERVICE**.

Care, treatment and support can be provided in accommodation or in the community. It can be long or short-term care, on an inpatient basis or provided through day care, day therapy or outreach services.

Examples of **Hospices** include:

- **Adult Hospice**
- **Children's Hospice**
- **Day Hospice**
- **End of life care teams**
- **Hospice at home.**

For further information on **Hospices**, see the **Care Quality Commission website**.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Hospices

INFECTION CULTURE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An **Infection Culture** is a **Clinical Investigation**.

An **Infection Culture** is a **Pathology Laboratory Investigation** which tests for microbial growth in a **SAMPLE** of bodily fluid (such as urine, blood or cerebrospinal fluid) taken from by a **PATIENT**.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Infection Cultures

INFORMATION STANDARDS BOARD FOR HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Dataset

The [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care \(ISB\)](#) in England is tasked with the independent assurance and approval of information standards for adoption by the NHS and social care.

The scope of the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) includes all information standards within the [Department of Health](#), NHS, adult social care and those required to support approved sharing and communication with other agencies where NHS information infrastructure and systems are to be used.

The [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) will:

- Ensure that the information standards are fit for purpose, can be implemented, support interoperability between systems and are clinically safe.
- Review [Department of Health](#), NHS and Social Care information standards to ensure that they are still appropriate and consistent (including those of its predecessor – the Committee for Regulation of Information Requirements – CRIR).
- Identify the need for future standards and, where necessary, for development of specific [Department of Health](#), NHS and Social Care standards or sub-sets of other standards. This may include sponsoring information standards where there is no responsible party.
- Provide input into policy, to advise on impact on behalf of the informatics community.
- Undertake, from time to time, a review of the scope of the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) remit in the light of changes in patterns of, or approaches to, service delivery, e.g. the establishment of Care Trusts.

The [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) has delegated the creation and implementation of processes for the assurance of information standards to the Information Standards Management Service (ISMS).

Further information on the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) is available from:

- the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care website](#) or
- by emailing information.standards@nhs.net.

LENGTH

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Length](#) is a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

The [Length](#) of a [PERSON](#) on a given date, measured from the top of the head to the bottom of the heel.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	Lengths

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET INTRODUCTION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) is made up of the following data sets:

- [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#)**
 The [Episodic and Daily Care](#) data set contains items relating to Demographics, Parents, Antenatal, Labour and Delivery, Admission, Discharge, Episodic activities, and Daily Care.
- [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#)**
 The [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) data set contains items relating to a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Contextual Overview

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) consists of a defined list of data items that are extracted from electronic clinical records created by clinical staff on all admissions to Neonatal Critical Care Units in England.

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) is in two parts:

- The [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#) covers the period of time a baby is cared for in Neonatal Critical Care, Transitional Care, or other non-standard critical care settings
- The [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), carries data relating to a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) carried out on the same child approximately two years after their treatment. The [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) may be carried out by the same [NHS Trust](#) who was responsible for the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#), or by a different [NHS Trust](#).

The two neonatal data sets comprise data items relating to [PATIENT](#) demographics, [CLINICAL INTERVENTIONS](#), outcomes, and [PATIENT DIAGNOSES](#). Each data item is mapped where possible to existing [ISB](#) standards (such as the [Neonatal Critical Care Minimum Data Set](#) and [Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#)) as well as to [SNOMED CT](#) and [ICD](#) codes.

The aim of the [National Neonatal Data Set](#) is to extract data items from electronic clinical records, create a database of these items, and make this available as a national resource to serve a variety of needs, so avoiding duplicate data collections for different purposes, minimising the burden placed upon clinical teams, and promoting data quality and completeness.

[NHS Trusts](#) involved in the collection may choose whether to allow identifiable or unidentifiable (anonymised) information to flow to the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#). Where anonymised data is to flow, the appropriate 'withheld' patient and parents demographic structures should be used (i.e. those with no [PERSON IDENTIFIERS](#), such as [NHS NUMBER](#) or [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)).

In addition, where anonymisation is required, the [DATES AND TIMES](#) of events carried throughout the data set

(such as [PROCEDURE DATE \(SCREENING NEWBORN HEARING\)](#), [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#), [PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#)) should be replaced with the specific relevant [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the event **and** the [NUMBER OF MINUTES \(BIRTH TO EVENT\)](#). The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) structure allows an either/or choice for these event items throughout the data set.

Data Collection

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) consists of a defined list of data items that are extracted from electronic clinical records created by clinical staff relating to all neonatal critical care delivered in England. The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) has established a database, the National Neonatal Research Database (NNRD) to hold data comprising the [National Neonatal Data Set](#), as a national resource.

Submission Information

For submission information, see the [NDAU website](#). Note that all [DATE AND TIME](#) fields in the [National Neonatal Data Set](#) should be in Co-ordinated Universal Time (UTC) for submission purposes.

Further Guidance

Further guidance has been produced by the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) and is available on their website at: [NDAU website](#).

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: [New Supporting Information](#)

- [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#)
- **National Neonatal Data Sets**
- [Episodic and Daily Care](#)
- [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#)

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE

Change to Supporting Information: [New Supporting Information](#)

A [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

A [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#) is the date of a day which falls within a neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Dates

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL

Change to Supporting Information: [New Supporting Information](#)

A [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) is a [Care Spell](#), which is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) starts when a [Neonate](#) receives neonatal critical care in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, transitional care setting or other non-standard neonatal critical care setting.

A [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) ends when the [PATIENT](#) is discharged (or dies) from the same or any [Health Care Provider](#) of neonatal critical care. A [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) continues if the [PATIENT](#) transfers between Neonatal Critical Care [Health Care Providers](#).

Therefore each [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) comprises one or more sequential [CRITICAL CARE PERIODS](#) delivered by any [Health Care Provider](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Neonatal Critical Care Spells

NEONATAL DATA ANALYSIS UNIT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) (NDAU) is an academic unit based at Imperial College London. The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) has established a database, the National Neonatal Research Database (NNRD) to hold data comprising the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#) and [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), as a national resource.

For further information on the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#), see the [NDAU website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	NDAU

ORGANISATIONS INTRODUCTION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[ORGANISATIONS](#) such as the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#), [General Medical Council](#) etc which are included in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Referenced Organisations:

- [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
- [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
- [British Psychological Society](#)
- [British Renal Society](#)
- [British Transplantation Society](#)
- [Care Quality Commission](#)
- [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)

Regulatory Bodies:

- [General Chiropractic Council](#)
- [General Dental Council](#)
- [General Medical Council](#)
- [General Optical Council](#)
- [General Osteopathic Council](#)
- [General Pharmaceutical Council](#)
- [Health and Care Professions Council](#)

- [Department for Education](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
 - [Department of Health](#)
 - [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#)
 - [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
 - [GS1](#)
 - [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
 - [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
 - [Health Education England](#)
 - [Health Research Authority](#)
 - [Healthwatch England](#)
 - [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
 - [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
 - [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
 - [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
 - [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
 - [Local Healthwatch](#)
 - [Monitor](#)
 - [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#)
 - [National Casemix Office](#)
 - [National Commissioning Group](#)
 - [National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence](#)
 - [National Joint Registry](#)
 - [National Kidney Federation](#)
 - [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
 - [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
 - [NHS England](#)
 - [NHS Dental Services](#)
 - [NHS Prescription Services](#)
 - [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
 - [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
 - [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
 - [Office for National Statistics](#)
 - [Ofsted](#)
 - [Organisation Data Service](#)
 - [Public Health England](#)
 - [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
 - [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
 - [The Renal Association](#)
 - [The Royal Marsden](#)
 - [UK National Screening Committee](#)
 - [UK Renal Registry](#)
 - [UK Terminology Centre](#)
 - [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
 - [United Kingdom Association of Cancer Registries](#)
 - [World Health Organisation](#)
-
- [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
 - [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
 - [British Psychological Society](#)
 - [British Renal Society](#)
 - [British Transplantation Society](#)
 - [Care Quality Commission](#)
 - [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
 - [Department for Education](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
 - [Department of Health](#)
 - [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#)
 - [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
 - [GS1](#)
-
- [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)
 - [Ophthalmic Qualifications Committee](#)
-
- [General Chiropractic Council](#)
 - [General Dental Council](#)
 - [General Medical Council](#)
 - [General Optical Council](#)
 - [General Osteopathic Council](#)
 - [General Pharmaceutical Council](#)
 - [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
 - [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)
 - [Ophthalmic Qualifications Committee](#)

- [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [UK Terminology Centre](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)

ORGANISATIONS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- **Referenced Organisations:**

- [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
- [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
- [British Psychological Society](#)
- [British Renal Society](#)
- [British Transplantation Society](#)
- [Care Quality Commission](#)
- [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
- [Department for Education](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
- [Department of Health](#)
- [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#)
- [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)

- [GS1](#)
- [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [UK Terminology Centre](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)
- **Referenced Organisations:**
 - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
 - [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
 - [British Psychological Society](#)
 - [British Renal Society](#)
 - [British Transplantation Society](#)
 - [Care Quality Commission](#)
 - [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
 - [Department for Education](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
 - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
 - [Department of Health](#)
 - [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#)
 - [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
 - [GS1](#)
 - [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)

- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [UK Terminology Centre](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)

- **Regulatory Bodies:**

- [General Chiropractic Council](#)
- [General Dental Council](#)
- [General Medical Council](#)
- [General Optical Council](#)
- [General Osteopathic Council](#)
- [General Pharmaceutical Council](#)
- [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)
- [Ophthalmic Qualifications Committee](#)

OXYGEN SATURATION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Oxygen Saturation is a Clinical Investigation.

Oxygen Saturation measures the percentage of haemoglobin binding sites in the bloodstream occupied by oxygen.

OXYGEN THERAPY

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Oxygen Therapy is a CLINICAL INTERVENTION.

Oxygen Therapy is the administration of oxygen to a PATIENT to increase the supply of oxygen to the lungs.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Oxygen Therapies

PARENTERAL NUTRITION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Parenteral Nutrition is a CLINICAL INTERVENTION.

Parenteral Nutrition is the feeding of a PATIENT intravenously, bypassing the usual process of eating and digestion.

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Date and Time is an ACTIVITY DATE TIME.

Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Date and Time is the Start Date and Start Time that the parents of a baby admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, were seen by a senior staff member.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Dates and Times

RENAL DIALYSIS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Renal Dialysis](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Renal Dialysis](#) is primarily used to provide an artificial replacement for lost kidney function ([Renal Replacement Therapy](#)) due to renal failure.

Types of Dialysis:

- [Haemodialysis](#)
- [Peritoneal Dialysis](#)
- [Haemofiltration](#)

RESPIRATORY RATE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Respiratory Rate](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

[Respiratory Rate](#) is the numbers of breaths taken within a set amount of time (typically 60 seconds), measured by counting the number of times the chest rises.

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

[Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#) is a [Screening Test](#) for [Retinopathy of Prematurity](#), which is an eye disease which may affect prematurely-born babies causing scarring or retinal detachment.

For further information on [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#), see the [Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ROP Screening

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills](#) (SGS) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills](#) allows [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) to establish the developmental levels of children, including areas of strength and potential delay, and covers ages from birth to 5 years.

The [Schedule of Growing Skills](#) examines nine areas:

- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Passive Posture\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Active Posture\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Locomotor\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Manipulative\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Visual\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Hearing and Language\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Speech and Language\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Interactive Social\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Self-Care Social\) Scale Score](#)

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	SGS

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Active Posture\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Active Posture\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Active Posture' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Active Posture) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Hearing and Language\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Hearing and Language\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Hearing and Language' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Hearing and Language) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The Schedule of Growing Skills (Interactive Social) Scale Score is a PERSON SCORE.

The Schedule of Growing Skills (Interactive Social) Scale Score records the PERSON SCORE from the 'Interactive Social' element of the Schedule of Growing Skills.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Interactive Social) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The Schedule of Growing Skills (Locomotor) Scale Score is a PERSON SCORE.

The Schedule of Growing Skills (Locomotor) Scale Score records the PERSON SCORE from the 'Locomotor' element of the Schedule of Growing Skills.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Locomotor) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The Schedule of Growing Skills (Manipulative) Scale Score is a PERSON SCORE.

The Schedule of Growing Skills (Manipulative) Scale Score records the PERSON SCORE from the 'Manipulative' element of the Schedule of Growing Skills.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Manipulative) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The Schedule of Growing Skills (Passive Posture) Scale Score is a PERSON SCORE.

The Schedule of Growing Skills (Passive Posture) Scale Score records the PERSON SCORE from the 'Passive Posture' element of the Schedule of Growing Skills.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Passive Posture) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Self-Care Social\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Self-Care Social\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Self-Care Social' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Self-Care Social) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Speech and Language\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Speech and Language\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Speech and Language' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Speech and Language) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Visual\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Visual\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Visual' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Therapeutic Hypothermia](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Therapeutic Hypothermia](#) is hypothermia which is induced deliberately as a treatment for certain conditions.

For further information on [Therapeutic Hypothermia](#), see the [NHS Choices website](#).

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#) is undertaken by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) for all [PATIENTS](#) who were previously admitted for neonatal critical care in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, transitional care setting or other non-standard critical care setting, at two years of age (adjusted for prematurity), during a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

The [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#) covers the following:

- [Neuromotor](#)
- [Malformations](#)
- [Respiratory and Cardiovascular System](#)
- [Gastro-intestinal Tract](#)
- [Renal](#)
- [Neurology](#)
- [Growth](#)
- [Development](#)
- [Neurosensory](#)
- [Communication](#)
- [Special Questions](#)
- [Neurological Diagnosis](#)

The allowed responses for each of the questions in the [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#) (apart from the 'Growth' section, which carries measurements of [Weight](#), [Height](#) and [Head Circumference](#)) are as follows:

- [0 - No](#)
- [1 - Yes](#)
- [9 - Not known](#)

For further information on the [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#), see the [Neonatal Networks website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG/SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessments

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#).

A [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) is undertaken for all [PATIENTS](#) who were admitted for neonatal critical care in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, transitional care setting or other non-standard critical care setting, at two years of age (adjusted for prematurity).

Responsibility for carrying out the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) lies with the [Hospital Site](#) where the [PATIENT](#) was born; or the [Hospital Site](#) where the [PATIENT](#) first received neonatal critical care, if the [Hospital Site](#) of birth had no facilities to deliver neonatal critical care (or the baby was not born in a [Hospital Site](#)).

For further information on the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), see the [NHS Neonatal Networks website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessments

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

A [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date](#) is the date on which a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) was carried out.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Dates

ACTIVITY DRUG

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

[ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS](#)
[CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME](#)
 MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT
 NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT

ACTIVITY GROUP

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE
A and E PATIENT GROUP
ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE
ADMISSION METHOD
BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS
BREASTFEEDING STATUS
CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
CANCER SCREENING STATUS
CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH LEVEL
CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY
DELIVERY FACILITIES ONLY USED
DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON
DISCHARGE DESTINATION
DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR
DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON
DISCHARGE METHOD
FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION
FULL POSTNATAL EXAMINATION DATE
GENERAL DENTAL SERVICE INDICATOR
IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE
INCIDENT TYPE
IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR
INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON
MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR
MONITORING INTENT
MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR
NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS
OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW-UP
PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY REGISTRY STATUS CODE
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR
PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED
PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE
PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS
PREVIOUS NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
RENAL DIALYSIS SCHEDULE TYPE
SMOKING QUIT DATE

SOURCE OF ADMISSION
SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON
SUPERVISION REGISTER RISK
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
TELEPHONE CONTACT INDICATOR
TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE
TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER
WARD STAY TERMINATION REASON

CARE CONTACT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

A and E ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TRIAGE CATEGORY
A and E STREAM
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL
ACUTE HOME-BASED TELEPHONE CONTACT
ANTENATAL OR POSTNATAL INDICATOR
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY REGIMEN GROUP CODE
BRIEF INTERVENTION PROVIDED INDICATOR
BRIEF INTERVENTION TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
CARE ACTIVITY INFORMATION
CARE CONTACT SERVICE TYPE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
CARE CONTACT TYPE
CARE CONTACT TYPE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE FOR HIV
COLPOSCOPY PRIME PROCEDURE TYPE
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
CONTRACEPTIVE ADVICE GIVEN
CONTRACEPTIVE SERVICE TYPE
CPA REVIEW OUTCOME
DECISION TO UNDERTAKE FURTHER ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
DENTAL HAEMORRHAGE SERVICE TYPE
DENTAL REFERRAL INDICATOR
DIETARY ADVICE REASON CODE
ELIGIBILITY OUTCOME
EMERGENCY TREATMENT FEE
EMERGENCY TREATMENT TYPE
EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR
FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
FIRST ATTENDANCE
FURTHER ASSESSMENT TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
GENITOURINARY CONTACT TYPE CODE
HEALTH PROMOTION STAFF GROUP
INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK

INITIAL CONTACT
INITIAL CONTACT WITHIN FIVE DAYS
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING FOR HIV
IUD APPLICATION DATE
MATERNITY MEDICAL SERVICE TYPE
MATERNITY VISIT CALL REASON
MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT
METASTATIC STATUS
MULTIPROFESSIONAL OR MULTIDISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE
NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES
PATIENT EXPOSURE TO HIV
PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
PATIENT INFORMED OF OUTCOME DATE
PATIENT REPORTED SYMPTOMS INDICATOR
PATIENT REPORTED WAIT
PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER
PAYMENT FROM PATIENT RECEIVED
POST AND/OR PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS CODE
POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR
PREGNANCY INDICATOR FOR HIV
PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR
SIGHT TEST DOMICILIARY VISIT TYPE
SIGHT TEST FORM COMPLETED
SIGHT TEST PERSON SUBSIDY TYPE
SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR
SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR
SOCIAL WORKER CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE
SUBJECTIVE GLOBAL ASSESSMENT
SURVEILLANCE RESULT
THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

CARE ISSUE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE ISSUE IDENTIFIER
CARE ISSUE END DATE
CARE ISSUE START DATE
CARE ISSUE TYPE
CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION
DIABETES TYPE

CLINICAL INTERVENTION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED REASON
ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT
ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
ANAESTHETIC METHOD TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION
ANAESTHETIC TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
ANTI CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER
ARTERIOVENOUS GRAFT MATERIAL TYPE
ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON
BIOLOGICAL RESURFACING TYPE
BLOOD FLOW RATE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED
BODY IRRADIATION
BONEGRAFT INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONEGRAFT INDICATOR FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BONEGRAFT TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
BREAST ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
BREAST SCREENING TEST OUTCOME
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE
CHEMO RADIATION INDICATOR
CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
CO MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
COMPLICATION TYPE FOR RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS
COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE
CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS
CYTOLOGY SCREENING ACTION TYPE
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE
DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD
DENTAL TREATMENT CLASSIFICATION
DRUG ADMINISTRATION DURATION
DRUG ADMINISTRATION STATUS
DRUG DAYS SUPPLY
DRUG DOSAGE AND ADMIN SPECIFICATION
DRUG IDENTIFICATION
DRUG INFORMATION COMMENT
DRUG INFORMATION TYPE
DRUG QUANTITY SUPPLIED
DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM

DRUG TREATMENT COST
DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN
EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE
EXCISION TYPE
FETAL ORDER
FIRST DEFINITIVE TREATMENT PROVIDED
FIRST DIAGNOSTIC TEST
FIXATION TYPE FOR ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE
FRACTION NUMBER
HIP SURGERY PATIENT POSITION
IMAGE GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
IMAGING EVENT NUMBER
IMAGING INTERVENTION INDICATOR
IMAGING MODALITY
IMAGING OR RADIODIAGNOSTIC EVENT INDICATION CODE FOR RENAL CARE
IMMUNITY TEST RESULT
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ANKLE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ELBOW
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR HIP
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR KNEE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR SHOULDER
KIDNEY TRANSPLANTED CODE
LABOUR FIRST STAGE LENGTH
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD
LABOUR PROFESSIONAL PRIOR INVOLVEMENT
LABOUR SECOND STAGE LENGTH
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE
LONG HEAD BICEPS TENOTOMY INDICATOR
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE CODE
MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE
MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR
MINOR SURGERY TYPE
MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR
NATURE OF RISK AREA CODE
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE CODE
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
NEPHRECTOMY TYPE
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR
NUMBER OF TELETHERAPY FIELDS

OPERATIVE PROCEDURE INDICATOR
OPPORTUNISTIC SCREENING TYPE
PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION PRIORITY
PATHOLOGY RESULT REPORTED DATE
PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER INSERTION TECHNIQUE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER TYPE
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
POST MORTEM TYPE
PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR OF TIBIA OR HINDFOOT
PREVIOUS FRACTURE INDICATOR FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR ANKLE JOINT
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PRIMARY OR SUBSEQUENT COURSE
PRIMARY SCREENING
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE
PROCEDURE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS REPAIR OR REVISION TYPE
PROCEDURE SIDE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
PROCEDURE SITE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE
RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE
RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY
RATE OF GMP PAYMENT
REMOVAL REASON TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS
RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS TYPE
RENAL TRANSPLANT FAILURE CAUSE CODE
REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESULT SENT DIRECT
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE OR KNEE REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT

ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION
 ROUTINE OR EMERGENCY
 RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD
 SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN
 SCHEDULED SESSION DURING OR OUTSIDE
 SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY TYPE
 SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR
 STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
 STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
 STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR
 STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR
 STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR
 SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
 SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
 SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
 SURGICAL DEFAULT TECHNIQUE INDICATOR
 SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
 SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION PERMANENT VALVE REMOVAL REASON
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER
 SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR
 TELETHERAPY BEAM TYPE
 TELETHERAPY ELECTRON ENERGY
 TELETHERAPY PHOTON ENERGY
 TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
 TREATMENT EXPOSURE TYPE
 TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
 TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
 UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
 UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 VACCINATION REASON INDICATOR
 VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU
 VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
 VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
 VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
K	INVESTIGATION RESULT TIME
	ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR

ALBUMINURIA STAGE
ALK 1 STATUS
ANKLE DORSIFLEXION CODE
ANKLE PLANTARFLEXION CODE
ARITHMETIC COMPARATOR
BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
BREAST BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
BREAST CANCER HISTOLOGICAL TYPE
BREAST SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY OUTCOME CODE
CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
CENTRAL TONE STATUS
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
CERVICAL NODE STATUS
CERVICAL SMEAR EXAMINED DATE
CHLAMYDIA TEST RESULT
CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM TYPE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM UNIT OF MEASURE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL CARE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL TRANSPLANT
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE
CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING XRAY
CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE
CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE
CYTOLOGY RESULT TYPE
CYTOLOGY SMEAR REASON
DEGREES OF FIXED FLEXION DEFORMITY
DEGREES OF FLEXION RANGE
DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
DEVIATING RESULT INDICATOR
DIPSTICK TEST RESULT CODE
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
EXCISION MARGIN
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
HbA1C ASSAY MEASUREMENT METHOD
HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
INVASIVE CANCER SPECIAL TYPE INDICATOR
INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT CODE
INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE
INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE
INVESTIGATION RESULT TEXT
INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE
INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR
INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR
KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
LYMPH NODE STATUS

MAMMOGRAM RESULT CODE
 METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
 NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE
 NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME
 NUMBER OF FETUSES
 NUMERICAL VALUE
 PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY
 PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY
 PERSON BLOOD GROUP
 PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
 PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
 PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
 RADIOLOGICAL RESULT VERIFIED DATE
 RADIOLOGICAL RESULT VERIFIED TIME
 RESULT ITEM STATUS
 RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE
 RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
 RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS
 RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE
 S CATEGORY CODE
 SCREENING TEST RESULT
 SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION CORRECTION CODE
 SMEAR INFECTION TYPE
 SPECIMEN NATURE
 SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
 SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
 SUBTALAR JOINT MOVEMENT CODE
 TIBIA HINDFOOT ALIGNMENT CODE
 TUMOUR NECROSIS
 ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
 VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

CLINICAL TRIAL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CLINICAL TRIAL IDENTIFIER
 CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE
 CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Class: New Class

An indication of the state of consciousness of a [PERSON](#).

This class is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONSCIOUSNESS STATUSES

CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Class: New Class

Attributes of this Class are:

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Class: New Class

Each CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

may be the category for one or more CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE

CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS

CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION

DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT INDICATOR

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

LOCATION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K LOCATION CODE

ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE

INTERVENTION SETTING

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE

LOCATION NAME

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

LOCATION TYPE CODE

LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE

PATIENT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CARER PERMISSION DATE

CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR

CHRONICALLY SICK OR DISABLED

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER
DRUG MISUSE DATABASE NUMBER
DRUG MISUSER INJECTED EVER
DRUG MISUSER SHARED NEEDLE EVER
ENLISTMENT DATE
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
INJECTED IN LAST 4 WEEKS
LAST DISCHARGE DATE
NHS NUMBER
NHS NUMBER OLD
OVERSEAS VISITOR UK ARRIVAL DATE
REFUGEE OR STATELESS PERSON INDICATOR
RENAL REASON FOR NO TREATMENT CODE
RENAL REGISTRATION NUMBER
SCOTTISH RENAL REGISTRY NUMBER
SHARED NEEDLE OR SYRINGE IN LAST 4 WEEKS
YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS
AIDS DEFINING ILLNESS TYPE
BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
BREAST CANCER INVASIVE STATUS
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CYTOMEGALOVIRUS DISEASE CODE
DIABETES TYPE FOR RENAL CARE
FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOTHAPY GRADE
INJURY TYPE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES
LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE CODE
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR
NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS
OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CODING SIGNIFICANCE
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR HIV
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS
RENAL DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL LIVING DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL PAEDIATRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT CARDIOVASCULAR COMPLICATION TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
SKIN CANCER LESION DIAGNOSIS
TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K PATIENT JOURNEY NUMBER
ACTUAL PICK-UP TIME
AMBULANCE SERVICE TRANSPORT TYPE
PATIENT JOURNEY DATE
PATIENT TRANSPORT ARRIVAL DATE
PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY PROVIDER TYPE
PATIENT TRANSPORT RETURN JOURNEY INDICATOR
PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT
PICK-UP TIME PROMISED

PERSON

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K PERSON IDENTIFIER
DRIVER NUMBER
EX BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR
LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR
NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER
PASSPORT NUMBER
PERSON BIRTH DATE
PERSON BIRTH TIME
PRISONER INDICATOR
SEX WORKER INDICATOR
UNIQUE PUPIL NUMBER
UNIQUE TAX REFERENCE NUMBER
YEAR OF BIRTH
YEAR OF UK ENTRY

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Class: New Class

A classification of the observed sex of a [PERSON](#), relating to the biological, physiological and physical characteristics that differentiate men and women, determined by endocrine influences.

[PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#) is observed by a [PERSON](#) (such as a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)), and is not self-stated.

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Class: New Class

Attributes of this Class are:

[PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#)

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Class: New Class

Each PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

may be the category for one or more [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#)

QUALIFICATION

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes

~~A recognised qualification or award of an [ORGANISATION](#) which can be held by an [EMPLOYEE](#), or for which training can be undertaken.~~ A recognised qualification or award of an [ORGANISATION](#) which can be held by an [PERSON](#); or for which training can be undertaken.

The qualification or award can be gained through formal academic and professional [TRAINING ACTIVITIES](#) as identified by [QUALIFICATION TRAINING](#) or by other forms of structured training and supervision.

QUALIFICATION

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K [QUALIFICATION TYPE CODE](#)
 [QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)
 [QUALIFICATION SUBJECT AREA CODE](#)
 [QUALIFICATION TITLE](#)

REGISTRABLE BIRTH

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

[APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE](#)
[APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE](#)
[BCG ADMINISTERED](#)
~~[BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE](#)~~
[BIRTH ORDER](#)
[DELIVERY METHOD](#)
[DELIVERY PLACE TYPE](#)
[DELIVERY TIME](#)

EXAMINATION OF HIPS
FOLLOW UP CARE
GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS
GESTATION LENGTH IN WEEKS
LIVE OR STILL BIRTH
METABOLIC SCREENING
MODE OF DELIVERY
NUMBER OF BABIES IDENTIFIER
PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR
PRESENCE OF JAUNDICE
PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR
PRESENTATION OF FETUS
RESUSCITATION METHOD DRUGS
RESUSCITATION METHOD POSITIVE PRESSURE
STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY

SAMPLE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
K SAMPLE COLLECTION TIME
AMOUNT OF SAMPLE COLLECTED
ANATOMICAL ORIGIN OF SAMPLE
SAMPLE COLLECTION PERIOD END DATE
SAMPLE COLLECTION PERIOD END TIME
SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE
SAMPLE HANDLING WARNING
SAMPLE IDENTIFIER FOR PROVIDER
SAMPLE IDENTIFIER FOR REQUESTER
SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
SAMPLE RECEIPT TIME
SAMPLE TYPE
SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
SAMPLE UNIT OF MEASURE
SPECIMEN TYPE FOR CHLAMYDIA TESTING
TRANSPORT TYPE FOR SAMPLE COLLECTED

WARD

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K WARD CODE
CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING
CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
IC OR HD UNIT INDICATOR
MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE
UNIT BED CONFIGURATION
WARD NAME
WARD SECURITY LEVEL
WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason why an Abdominal X-Ray was performed.

National Codes:

- 01 Abdominal distension
- 02 Abdominal tenderness
- 03 Increased / bilious aspirates
- 04 Abdominal discolouration
- 05 Abdominal mass
- 06 Bloody stools
- 07 Mucousy stools
- 09 None of the above

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASONS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Data Elements:

<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON</u>

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether an Abdominal X-Ray was performed to investigate abdominal clinical signs for the PATIENT.

National Codes:

- Y Abdominal X-Ray performed to investigate abdominal clinical signs
- N Abdominal X-Ray not performed to investigate abdominal clinical signs

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATORS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

ACTIVITY DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Any [DATE](#) that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the [DATE](#) will be identified by the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#).

ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [DATE AND TIME](#) that defines the usage with regard to the [ACTIVITY](#).

An [ACTIVITY](#) may have many [DATES AND TIMES](#) associated with it but may only have one [DATE AND TIME](#) of a particular type.

National Codes:

- 300 [Maternal Critical Incident Date and Time](#)
- 301 [Procedure Date and Time](#)
- 302 [Baby First Feed Date and Time](#)
- 303 [Date and Time of Decision to Deliver](#)
- 304 [Discharge Date and Time \(Mother Post Delivery Hospital Provider Spell\)](#)
- 305 [Oxytocin Administered Date and Time](#)
- 306 [Rupture of Membranes Date and Time](#)
- 307 [Transfer Start Date and Time \(Neonatal Unit\)](#)
- 308 [Urgent Care Service Accessed Date and Time](#)
- 309 [Clinical Intervention Date and Time](#)
- [Critical Care Period Start Date and Time](#)
- [Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Date and Time](#)
- [Critical Care Period Discharge Date and Time](#)

Note: This list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY DATE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [DATE](#) that defines the usage with regard to the [ACTIVITY](#).

An [ACTIVITY](#) may have many [DATES](#) associated with it but may only have one [DATE](#) of a particular type.

National Codes:

- 001 Angiogram Date (Retired July 2012)
- 002 [Arrival Date At Accident and Emergency Department](#)
- 003 Breast Assessment Date (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 004 [Cancer Dental Assessment Date](#)

005 Colorectal or Stoma Nurse Seen Date (Retired 1 January 2013)
006 Coronary Angiography Date (Retired July 2012)
007 [Care Programme Approach Review Date](#)
008 [Date Biopsy Taken](#)
009 [Discharge Date](#)
010 [Discharge Ready Date](#)
011 [End Date](#)
012 Event Date (Retired July 2012)
013 Expected Delivery Date (Retired September 2012)
014 [First Antenatal Assessment Date](#)
015 Full Postnatal Examination Date (Retired September 2012)
016 Initial Patient Contact Date (Retired July 2012)
017 Investigation Transfer Date (Retired July 2012)
018 Intrauterine Device Application Date (Retired September 2012)
019 Intrauterine Device Fitted Date (Retired September 2012)
020 [Last Dosage Date](#)
021 Mental Health Care Assessment Date (Retired September 2012)
022 Miscarriage Date (Retired September 2012)
023 [Pathology Result Due Date](#)
024 [Patient Informed Biopsy Result Date](#)
025 Patient Informed Of Outcome Date (Retired September 2012)
026 [Smoking Quit Date](#)
027 [Review Planned Date](#)
028 [Screening Result Date](#)
029 [Screening Result Sent Date](#)
030 [Specialist Palliative Care Date](#)
031 [Start Date](#)
032 [Cancer Symptoms First Noted Date](#)
033 [Attendance Date](#)
034 [Clinical Intervention Date](#)
035 [Immunisation Completion Date](#)
036 [Clinical Status Assessment Date](#)
037 Dose Given Date (Retired September 2012)
038 Test Date (Retired September 2012)
039 [Contact Date](#)
040 [Appointment Date](#)
041 [Primary Procedure Date](#)
042 [Second Operation Date](#)
043 [Speech and Language Assessment Date](#)
044 [Third Operation Date](#)
045 [Date First Seen](#)
046 [Statutory Assessment Date](#)
047 [Screening Test Date](#)
048 [Genitourinary Care Contact Date](#)
049 [Consultant Upgrade Date](#)
101 [Referral Closure Date \(Community Care\)](#)
102 [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Community Care\)](#)
103 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Administration Date](#)
104 [Procedure Date](#)
105 [Immunisation Dose Given Date](#)
106 [Antenatal Appointment Date](#)
107 [Antenatal Booking Appointment Date](#)
108 [Pregnancy First Contact Date](#)
109 [Screening Test Information Given Date](#)
110 [Assessment Date For Transplant Suitability](#)
111 [Accident and Emergency Initial Assessment Date](#)
112 [Accident and Emergency Date Seen For Treatment](#)
113

- 114 [Accident and Emergency Attendance Conclusion Date](#)
- 114 [Accident and Emergency Departure Date](#)
- 115 [Clinical Assessment Date](#)
- 116 [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event Date](#)
- [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#)
- [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date](#)

Note: This list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Episode](#)
- 02 Acute Myocardial Infarction Care Spell (Retired July 2012)
- 03 Augmented Care Period (Retired 1 April 2006)
- 04 [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 05 [Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 06 [Care Home Stay \(Consultant Care\)](#)
- 07 [Care Home Stay \(Midwife Care\)](#)
- 08 [Care Home Stay \(Nursing Care\)](#)
- 09 [Care Home Stay \(Residential\)](#)
- 10 [Care Programme Approach Episode](#)
- 11 [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 12 [Community Episode](#)
- 13 [Mental Health Care Professional Episode \(Acute Home-Based\)](#)
- 14 [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#)
- 15 [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#)
- 16 [Dental Episode](#)
- 17 [Drug Misuse Episode](#)
- 18 [Sexual Health And HIV Episode](#)
- 19 [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 20 [Home Dialysis Episode](#)
- 21 [Hospital Provider Spell](#)
- 22 [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 23 [Adult Mental Health Care Spell](#)
- 24 [Midwife Episode](#)
- 25 [Neonatal Level Of Care Period](#)
- 26 [Nursing Episode](#)
- 27 [Palliative Care Episode](#)
- 28 [Person Stop Smoking Episode](#)
- 29 [Pregnancy Episode](#)
- 30 [Professional Staff Group Episode](#)
- 31 [Regular Attender Episode](#)
- 32 Road Traffic Accident Treatment
- 33 [Sarcoma Care Spell](#)
- 34 [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 35 [Supervised Discharge Episode](#)
- 36 [Supervision Register Episode](#)
- 37 [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 38 [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)

- 39 [Ward Stay](#)
- 40 [Hospital Stay](#)
- 41 [Care Spell](#)
- 42 [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#)
- 43 [PATIENT PATHWAY](#)
- 44 [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
- 45 [Active Monitoring](#)
- 46 [Supervised Community Treatment Recall](#)
- 47 [Supervised Community Treatment](#)
- 48 [Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent](#)
- 49 [Cancer Treatment Period](#)
- 50 [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 51 [Mental Health Care Spell](#)
- 52 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)
- 53 [Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode](#)
- 54 [Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode](#)
- 55 [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#)
- 56 [Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period](#)
- 57 [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment](#)
- 58 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode](#)
- 59 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#)
- 60 [Maternity Episode](#)
- 61 [HIV Episode](#)
- 62 [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 63 [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 64 [Haematology Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 65 [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 66 [Commissioner Assignment Period](#)
- 67 [Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 68 [High Risk Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 69 [Open Breast Screening Episode](#)
- [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#)

Note:

The list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique number or set of characters that is applicable to only one [ACTIVITY](#) for a [PATIENT](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#).

As these are often locally generated at present, they will not be unique in their own right, but as the NHS moves towards central systems, new [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIERS](#) should become enough to identify an [ACTIVITY](#) without knowing the [PATIENT](#) or [ORGANISATION](#).

ACTIVITY TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Any [TIME](#) that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

The specific nature of the [TIME](#) will be identified by the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#).

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The completion status of a steroid course given to a [PATIENT](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), see the National Neonatal Data Set User Guidance for further information on the recording of this item.

National Codes:

- 1 Complete course
- 2 Incomplete course

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUSES

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Data Elements:

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [Apgar Score](#) at ten minutes after birth.

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	APGAR SCORES 10 MINUTE

APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE

Data Elements:

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)

APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~A measure of a baby's physical state at birth with particular reference to asphyxia. It forms a part of the neonatal clinical option.~~ The [Apgar Score](#) at one minute after birth.

APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~A measure of a baby's physical state at birth with particular reference to asphyxia. It forms a part of the neonatal clinical option.~~ The [Apgar Score](#) at five minutes after birth.

ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

National Codes:

- 001 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#)
- 002 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Children and Adolescents\)](#)
- 003 [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#)
- 004 [Agoraphobia Questionnaire](#)
- 005 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied'](#)
- 006 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone'](#)
- 007 [Employment Status Questionnaire](#)
- 008 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire](#)
- 009 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#)
- 010 [Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale](#)
- 011 [Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 012 [Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#)
- 013 [Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale](#)
- 014 [Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 015 [Social Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 016 [Specific Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 017 [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#)
- 018 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\)](#)
- 019 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Secure\)](#)
- 020 [Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 021 [Cardiovascular Disease Risk Calculator](#)
- 022 [Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire](#)
- 023 [Experience of Service Questionnaire](#)
- 024 [Children's Global Assessment Scale](#)
- 025 [Family Assessment Device \(General Functioning Subscale\)](#)
- 026 [Parenting Daily Hassles](#)
- 027 [Parent-Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale](#)
- 028 [Paddington Complexity Scale](#)
- 029 [Goal Based Outcomes](#)
- 030 [Mood And Feelings Questionnaire](#)
- 031 [Parenting Stress Index](#)

- 032 [Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27](#)
- 033 [Child-Pugh Score Calculator](#)
- 034 [Dysphagia Scoring System](#)
- 035 [Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index](#)
- 036 [Hasenclever Index](#)
- 037 [Hasford Index](#)
- 038 [International Prognostic Scoring System](#)
- 039 [Nottingham Prognostic Index](#)
- 040 [Revised International Prognostic Index](#)
- 041 [Sokal Index](#)
- 042 [Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire](#)
- 043 [Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire \(Shoulder\)](#)
- 044 [Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessment Tool](#)
- [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#)
- [Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development \(Third Edition\)](#)
- [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills](#)

BIRTH ORDER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The sequence in which the baby was born, if part of a delivery having multiple births.

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of blood product given as part of a [Blood Transfusion](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Packed red cells or whole blood transfusion
- 2 Fresh frozen plasma
- 3 Cryoprecipitate
- 4 Platelets
- 5 Albumin

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPES

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Data Elements:

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of [Blood Transfusion](#) given to a [PATIENT](#) as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- 1 Partial (dilutional) exchange transfusion
- 2 Full exchange transfusion

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPES

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Data Elements:

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

CARE CONTACT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CARE CONTACT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#)
- 02 [Acute Home-Based Contact](#)
- 03 [Audiology Attendance](#)
- 04 [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#)
- 05 [Care Programme Approach Review](#)
- 06 [Clinic Attendance Consultant](#)
- 07 [Clinic Attendance Sexual and Reproductive Health Service](#)
- 08 [Clinic Attendance Midwife](#)
- 09 [Clinic Attendance Non-Consultant](#)
- 10 [Clinic Attendance Nurse](#)
- 11 [Contact Tracing Activity](#)
- 12 [Dental Treatment Contact](#)
- 13 [Day Care Attendance](#)
- 14 [Domiciliary Consultation](#)
- 15 [Emergency Dental Attendance](#)
- 16 [Face To Face Contact Community Care](#)
- 17 [Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator](#)
- 18 [Face To Face Contact Dental](#)
- 19 [Face To Face Contact Optical](#)
- 20 Face To Face Contact Social Worker (Retired 01 April 2011)

- 21 [Face To Face Contact Surveillance](#)
- 22 [Sexual and Reproductive Health Domiciliary Visit](#)
- 23 [Genitourinary Consultant Clinic Attendance](#)
- 24 [GMP Consultation](#)
- 25 [GMP Practice Consultation](#)
- 26 [Home Assessment Visit](#)
- 27 [Maternity Domiciliary Visit](#)
- 28 [Night Consultation Visit](#)
- 29 [Nurse or Midwife Contact](#)
- 30 [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#)
- 31 [Registration Health Check](#)
- 32 Sheltered Work Attendance (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 33 [Sight Test](#)
- 34 [Social Services Statutory Assessment](#)
- 35 [Professional Advice And Support Contact](#)
- 36 [Professional Staff Group Contact](#)
- 37 Telephone Contact NHS Direct (Mental Health) (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 38 [Theatre Case](#)
- 39 [Ward Attendance](#)
- 40 [Genitourinary Care Contact](#)
- 41 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#)
- 42 [NHS Health Check Assessment](#)
- 43 [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#)
- 44 [Pregnancy First Contact](#)
- 45 [Nutritional Assessment](#)
- 46 [HIV Clinic Attendance](#)
- 47 [Multi-Disciplinary Consultation \(Payment By Results\)](#)
- 48 [Multi-Professional Consultation \(Payment By Results\)](#)
- [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#)

Note: The list is not in alphabetical order.

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the parent/carer of a **PATIENT** is staying with the **PATIENT** during a **Neonatal Critical Care Spell**; and if so, whether they are delivering any of the care that the **PATIENT** requires.

National Codes:

- 1 Parent/carer not resident
- 2 Parent/carer resident but not caring for **PATIENT**
- 3 Parent/carer resident and caring for **PATIENT**

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#).

National Codes:

- 01 ALCOHOL STATUS (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 02 ASPIRIN THERAPY LOCATION (Retired July 2012)
- 03 BLEED COMPLICATION (Retired July 2012)
- 04 [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#)
- 05 JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION CLASSIFICATION (Retired 1 April 2012)
- 06 [LANGUAGE CLASSIFICATION](#)
- 07 [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#)
- 08 PATIENT CLINICAL GROUP (Retired July 2012)
- 09 [PERFORMANCE STATUS](#)
- 10 [PERSON GENDER](#)
- 11 [PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#)
- 12 SARCOMA PREDISPOSING CONDITION (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 13 SKIN LYMPHOMA MORPHOLOGY (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 14 [ACCOMMODATION](#)
- 15 [SEXUAL ORIENTATION](#)
- 16 [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION](#)
- 17 RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP (Retired August 2013)
- 18 [CONTRACEPTION](#)
- 19 [DISABILITY](#)
- 20 [PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS](#)
- 21 [PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION STATUS](#)
- 22 [STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS](#)
- 23 [PERSON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL](#)
- 24 [CHILDHOOD IMMUNISATION STATUS](#)
- 25 [FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS](#)
- 26 [SUPPORT STATUS](#)
- 27 [DISABILITY SEVERITY](#)
[CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS](#)
[PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#)

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of a [PATIENT](#)'s central tone status, observed by monitoring neuromotor functions. For example, observation of floppy limbs would mean decreased central tone.

National Codes:

- 1 Central tone normal
- 2 Central tone increased
- 3 Central tone decreased

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CENTRAL TONE STATUSES

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Data Elements:

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Cerebral Palsy*, recorded for the **National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**.

National Codes:

- 1 Spastic bilateral: 2 limb involvement
- 2 Spastic bilateral: 3 limb involvement
- 3 Spastic bilateral: 4 limb involvement
- 4 Hemiplegia: right sided
- 5 Hemiplegia: left sided
- 6 Dyskinetic/dystonic/choreo-athetoid
- 7 Unspecified

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** has a chest drain in situ as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y Chest drain in situ
- N No chest drain in situ

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATORS

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Data Elements:

<u>CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR</u>

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason why a CARE PROFESSIONAL undertaking a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment found the PATIENT (child) difficult to test.

National Codes:

- A Child was tired
- B Poor attention
- C Difficult to engage
- D Other reason

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASONS

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON

Data Elements:

<u>CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE</u>

CIGARETTES PER DAY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The number of cigarettes smoked by the [PATIENT](#) where they are a current or ex-smoker.

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION](#), for example this could be an [OPCS-4](#) code, Read code, [SNOMED CT](#)® concept, or defined in the [National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set](#).

This could also be a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATIONS](#).

Notes:

- Diagnoses should be classified where possible using [ICD-10](#) or other classification codes approved centrally for mapping to [ICD-10](#) codes. Clinical Terms (The Read Codes) can be used in addition to [ICD-10](#) codes for [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#). However Clinical Terms (The Read Codes) are not accepted for the purposes of central [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) data, where [ICD-10](#) is mandatory.
- [ICD-10](#) diagnostic codes are at least four characters in length. The first character is always alphabetic. Where an undivided three character code is used, the fourth character must be filled with 'X'.
- Fifth characters should be used in accordance with the guidance in [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#). Where they are not used the character must be filled with a '-'. The sixth character of the code is used to designate an asterisk or dagger indicator in [ICD-10](#); it may be an 'A' or 'D'.

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Anaesthetic Service (Retired November 2013)
- 02 [Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle](#)
- 03 Anti-Cancer Drug Fraction (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 04 [Anti-Cancer Drug Programme](#)
- 05 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen](#)
- 06 [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#)
- 07 Contraceptive Service (Retired November 2013)
- 08 Dental Haemorrhage Service (Retired November 2013)
- 09 [Dental Treatment](#)
- 10 Drug Dosage and Administration (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 11 [Drug Treatment](#)
- 12 Emergency Treatment Service (Retired November 2013)
- 13 Endocrine Therapy (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 14 [Fraction](#)
- 15 [Primary Hip Replacement Surgery](#)
- 16 [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#)
- 17 [Immunisation Dose Given](#)
- 18 [Joint Replacement Surgery](#)
- 19 [Primary Knee Replacement Surgery](#)

20	Labour and Delivery
21	Lithotripsy Course Attendance
22	Maternity Medical Service (Retired November 2013)
23	Minor Surgery Procedure (Retired November 2013)
24	Pathology Laboratory Investigation
25	Patient Procedure
26	Post Mortem
27	Radiotherapy Treatment Course
28	Screening Test (Retired November 2013)
29	Teletherapy Treatment Course
30	Test Of Immunity (Retired November 2013)
31	Therapy After Discharge (Retired July 2012)
32	Thrombo Prophylaxis Regime
33	Unsealed Source Treatment Course
34	Vaccination Service (Retired November 2013)
35	Vasectomy Performed (Retired November 2013)
36	Clinical Investigation
37	Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle
38	Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Programme
39	Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen
40	Chemotherapy
41	Cytotoxic Chemotherapy
42	Hormone Therapy
43	Immunotherapy
44	Diagnostic Imaging
45	6 - 8 Week Physical Examination
46	Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy
47	Newborn Physical Examination
48	Biological Therapy
49	Brachytherapy
50	Chemoradiotherapy
51	Cryotherapy
52	High Intensity Focused Ultrasound
53	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy
54	Laser Treatment
55	Light Therapy
56	Photodynamic Therapy
57	Proton Therapy
58	Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy
59	Radiofrequency Ablation
60	Radioisotope Therapy
61	Radiosurgery
62	Radiotherapy
63	Teletherapy
64	Tissue Typing
65	Blood Transfusion
66	Renal Dialysis
67	Antiretroviral Therapy
68	Drug Regimen
69	Ablative Therapy
70	Laparoscopy
71	Primary Ankle Replacement Surgery
72	Revision Ankle Replacement Surgery
73	Primary Elbow Replacement Surgery
74	Revision Elbow Replacement Surgery
75	Revision Hip Replacement Surgery
76	Revision Knee Replacement Surgery
77	

- 78 [Primary Shoulder Replacement Surgery](#)
- [Revision Shoulder Replacement Surgery](#)
- [Oxygen Therapy](#)
- [Therapeutic Hypothermia](#)
- [Parenteral Nutrition](#)
- [Enteral Feeding](#)

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Birth Length](#)
- 02 [Birth Weight](#)
- 03 [Blood Pressure](#)
- 04 [Body Mass Index](#)
- 05 [Bone Age](#)
- 06 [Breslow Thickness](#)
- 07 [Diastolic Blood Pressure](#)
- 08 [Dry Weight](#)
- 09 [Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second \(Absolute Amount\)](#)
- 10 [Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second \(Percentage\)](#)
- 11 [Hand Grip Strength](#)
- 12 [HbA1c](#)
- 13 [Head Circumference](#)
- 14 [Heart Rate](#)
- 15 [Height](#)
- 16 [Hip Measurement](#)
- 17 [Mid Arm Circumference](#)
- 18 [Percentage Weight Loss](#)
- 19 [Serum Cholesterol Level](#)
- 20 [Serum Creatinine Level](#)
- 21 [Systolic Blood Pressure](#)
- 22 [Temperature](#)
- 23 [Urinary Albumin Level](#)
- 24 [Urine Output](#)
- 25 [Waist Measurement](#)
- 26 [Weight](#)
- [Length](#)
- [Respiratory Rate](#)
- [Oxygen Saturation](#)
- [Birth Head Circumference](#)

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The recorded value for a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

A [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) may be recorded for a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The clinical signs for a PATIENT observed at the SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME.

National Codes:

- 01 Increased oxygen requirement or ventilator support
- 02 Lethargy/irritability/poor handling
- 03 Temperature instability
- 04 Ileus/onset of feed tolerance
- 05 Fall in urine output
- 06 Impaired peripheral perfusion (Capillary Refill Time greater than 3 seconds/pallor/mottling/core-peripheral temperature gap greater than 2C)
- 07 Increase in apnoea/bradycardia
- 08 Hypotension
- 09 Glucose intolerance
- 10 Metabolic acidosis/base deficit greater than 10mmol/L

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL SIGNS OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Data Elements:

<u>CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION</u>

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The name of the medication administered as part of a CLINICAL TRIAL.

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAMES

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Data Elements:

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The name of a CLINICAL TRIAL.

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL TRIAL NAMES

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Data Elements:

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (CHI NUMBER) uniquely identifies a PATIENT on the Community Health Index (Scotland) within the NHS in Scotland. It is the equivalent of the NHS NUMBER in England and Wales.

The COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER is ten numeric digits in length, and is constructed as follows:

- PERSON BIRTH DATE (in format DDMMYY);
- two further digits;
- a ninth digit which is always an even number for females and an odd number for males;
- an arithmetical check digit.

Further information on the COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER can be found at the [ISD Scotland website](#).

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	CHI NUMBER
plural	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBERS

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Data Elements:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A condition seen in the abdomen of a **PATIENT** who has undergone an **Abdominal X-Ray**.

National Codes:

- 1 Pneumatosis
- 2 Air in the liver
- 3 Pneumoperitoneum
- 4 Fixed intestinal loop
- 5 Gasless abdomen
- 9 None of the above

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONDITIONS SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Data Elements:

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** received a continuous infusion of a pulmonary vasodilator as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y Continuous infusion of a pulmonary vasodilator received
- N Continuous infusion of a pulmonary vasodilator not received

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATORS

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The mode of delivery of Continuous Positive Airway Pressure during [Oxygen Therapy](#).

National Codes:

- 1 High flow oxygen/air device
- 2 Nasal Continuous Positive Airway Pressure device (prong/face mask) (nCPAP)
- 3 Endotracheal Continuous Positive Airway Pressure device (ET CPAP)
- 4 Bilevel Positive Airway Pressure device (BiPAP or SiPAP)
- 5 Other Continuous Positive Airway Pressure device

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODES

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Data Elements:

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the condition *cystic periventricular leukomalacia* was observed during a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#).

National Codes:

- Y Cystic periventricular leukomalacia seen
- N Cystic periventricular leukomalacia not seen

This attribute is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code indicating a cause of death, classified using [ICD](#).

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of instrument used during delivery of a baby.

National Codes:

- 1 Forceps
- 2 Ventouse vacuum device
- 3 Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPES

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Data Elements:

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The destination of a baby discharged from a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

National Codes:

- 1 Home with parent(s)
- 2 WARD in same ORGANISATION
- 3 Died
- 4 Social/foster care
- 5 Transferred to a Hospital Site of another ORGANISATION for further care
- 5 Transferred to a Hospice

DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Data Elements:

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The method by which Enteral Feeding is given.

National Codes:

- 1 Breast
- 2 Bottle
- 3 Cup
- 4 Nasogastric tube
- 5 Orogastric tube
- 6 Gastrostomy
- 7 Nasojejunal tube
- 8 Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>ENTERAL FEEDING METHODS</u>

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Data Elements:

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of feed given to a [PATIENT](#) (baby) during [Enteral Feeding](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Breastfeeding
- 2 Mothers fresh expressed breast milk
- 3 Mothers frozen expressed breast milk
- 4 Donor expressed breast milk
- 5 Breast milk fortifier
- 6 Formula milk

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ENTERAL FEED TYPES GIVEN

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Data Elements:

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a pregnant [PERSON](#) is expected to give birth.

This will be calculated as follows:

- from the [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#) if the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) agrees within 7 days or,
- if the difference is more than 7 days, the date calculated from the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#) will be taken.
- If neither of these are available, a clinical assessment is used.

The method of calculation for the date is as identified by the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD](#).

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The method used to calculate the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#) for a pregnant woman.

National Codes:

- 01 [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#) (LMP)
- 02 [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#) (LMP) confirmed by [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#)
- 03 [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) dating measurements

ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The ethnicity of a [PERSON](#), as specified by the [PERSON](#).

Note: [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is the classification used for the 2001 census, replacing [ETHNIC GROUP](#) in the Commissioning Data Set Flows.

The [Office for National Statistics](#) has developed a further breakdown of the group from that given, which may be used locally.

National Codes:

White

- A British
- B Irish
- C Any other White background

Mixed

- D White and Black Caribbean
- E White and Black African
- F White and Asian
- G Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

- H Indian
- J Pakistani
- K Bangladeshi
- L Any other Asian background

Black or Black British

- M Caribbean
- N African
- P Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Groups

- R Chinese
- S Any other ethnic group

- Z Not stated

National code Z - Not Stated should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to.

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of formula milk or breast milk fortifier used to feed a baby.

National Codes:

- 10 Nutriprem 1
- 11 Nutriprem 2
- 12 Neocate
- 13 Nutramigen
- 14 Pepti Junior
- 15 Infatrini
- 16 SMA High Energy
- 17 Aptamil First Milk
- 18 Cow and Gate First Infant Milk
- 19 SMA First Infant Milk
- 20 Enfamil A.R.
- 21 Aptamil Preterm
- 22 SMA Gold Prem 1
- 23 SMA Gold Prem 2
- 24 Aptamil Pepti 1
- 25 Aptamil Pepti 2
- 26 Pregestimil
- 27 Caprilon
- 28 Wysoy
- 29 Infasoy
- 30 SMA Breast Milk Fortifier
- 31 Cow and Gate Nutriprem Breast Milk Fortifier
- 88 Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPES

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Data Elements:

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The gestation length of a [Fetus Episode](#) recorded as the total number of days.

The calculation may be:

- a) calculated by ultrasound scan measurements according to the trimester of the scan
- b) estimated from the [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#)
- c) estimated by clinical assessment (in the absence of a or b)

The number of completed whole weeks of gestation and the remaining number of days of an uncompleted whole week should be calculated from the [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) for input and reporting purposes. Where there is no uncompleted whole week, the number of additional days should be recorded as zero.

For example:

- a [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) of 84 is input and reported as 12 weeks 0 days gestation length,
- a [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) of 72 is input and reported as 10 weeks 2 days gestation length,
- a [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) of 284 is input and reported as 40 weeks 4 days gestation length.

GESTATION LENGTH IN WEEKS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This is the number of weeks completed gestation, based upon an average 40 week gestation, which may be derived from:

- a) estimated date of delivery calculated by [Ultrasound Scan](#) measurements according to the trimester of the scan
- b) estimated date of delivery measured from the first day of last menstrual period (LMP)
- c) clinical assessment (in the absence of a or b) - antenatally for Maternity, postnatally for Neonatal

The gestational age should be recorded in completed weeks: e.g. events occurring 280-286 days after the onset of the last menstrual period are considered to have occurred at 40 weeks gestation.

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of a Haemoglobinopathy [Screening Test](#), recorded for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

National Codes:

- 1 [Sickle cell disease](#)
- 2 [Sickle cell trait](#)
- 3 [Sickle haemoglobin C disease](#)
- 4 [Thalassaemia major](#)
- 5 [Thalassaemia minor](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The **HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (H&C NUMBER)** uniquely identifies a **PATIENT** within the NHS in Northern Ireland. It is the equivalent of the **NHS NUMBER** in England and Wales.

The **HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER** is ten numeric digits in length, and is in the same format as the **NHS NUMBER** in England (3 3 4 format with the tenth digit being a modulus 11 check digit). **HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS** are however unique from **NHS NUMBERS** allocated in England as they are taken from a range of numbers reserved for Northern Ireland (320 000 001 to 399 999 999 plus check digit).

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	H&C NUMBER
plural	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Data Elements:

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Necrotising Enterocolitis* was confirmed using histology, following a laparotomy.

National Codes:

- Y Necrotising enterocolitis confirmed by histology
- N Necrotising enterocolitis not confirmed by histology

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATORS

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Data Elements:

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The observed level of **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Hypoxic Ischemic Encephalopathy* (a condition associated with oxygen deprivation due to birth asphyxia in the **Neonate**).

National Codes:

- 0 None
- 1 Mild
- 2 Moderate
- 3 Severe

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADES

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE

Data Elements:

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether an **Infection Culture** test was undertaken.

National Codes:

- Y **Infection Culture** test undertaken
- N No **Infection Culture** test undertaken

This attribute is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATORS

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

Data Elements:

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the mother was in labour (Established Labour Onset) before delivery of the baby by caesarian section.

National Codes:

- Y Mother in labour before delivery
- N Mother not in labour before delivery

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATORS

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Data Elements:

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether antibiotics were given to the mother during Labour and Delivery.

National Codes:

- Y Intrapartum antibiotics given
- N Intrapartum antibiotics not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATORS

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The grade of intraventricular haemorrhage as determined during a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#).

National Codes:

- 0 No intraventricular haemorrhage seen
- 1 Grade 1 (germinal matrix) intraventricular haemorrhage
- 2 Grade 2 intraventricular haemorrhage
- 3 Grade 3 intraventricular haemorrhage
- 4 Grade 4 intraventricular haemorrhage

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADES

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE

Data Elements:

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)

INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether antibodies have been detected for rubella.

National Codes:

- 01 Rubella antibodies detected (greater than or equal to 10 IU/ml)

- 02 Rubella susceptible (less than 10 IU/ml)
- 03 Test process incomplete

JOB ROLE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A National Code for a [JOB ROLE](#) applicable to an [EMPLOYEE](#), as required by the [National Workforce Data Set](#).

National Codes:

Code	Staff Group	Job Role Title
01000	Medical and Dental	
01001		Medical Director
01002		Clinical Director
01003		Professor
01004		Senior Lecturer
01005		CONSULTANT
01006		Dental surgeon acting as Hospital CONSULTANT
01007		Special salary scale in Public Health Medicine
01008		Associate Specialist (Closed to new entrants from 01 April 2008 or regrading from 01 April 2009)
01009		Staff Grade (Closed to new entrants 01 April 2008)
01010		Hospital Practitioner
01011		Clinical Assistant
01012		Specialist Registrar - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01013		Senior House Officer - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01014		House Officer - Pre-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01015		House Officer - Post-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01016		Trust Grade Doctor - House Officer level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01017		Trust Grade Doctor - SHO level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01018		Trust Grade Doctor - Specialist Registrar level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)
01019		Trust Grade Doctor - Career Grade level
01020		Director of Public Health
01021		Clinical Medical Officer
01022		Senior Clinical Medical Officer
01023		'Other' Community Health Service
01024		GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER
01025		GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER
01026		Salaried GENERAL PRACTITIONER
01027		Regional Dental Officer
01028		Dental Clinical Director
01029		Dental Officer
01030		Senior Dental Officer
01031		Salaried Dental Practitioner
01032		Specialty Doctor
01033		Foundation Year 1

01034		Foundation Year 2
01035		Specialty Registrar
01036		Medical Student
01037		Trust Grade Doctor - Specialty Registrar
01038		Vocational Dental Practitioner
02000	Students	
02001		Student NURSE - Adult Branch
02002		Student NURSE - Child Branch
02003		Student NURSE - Mental Health Branch
02004		Student NURSE - Learning Disabilities Branch
02005		Student MIDWIFE
02006		Student Health Visitor
02007		Student District Nurse
02008		Student School Nurse
02009		Student Practice Nurse
02010		Student Occupational Health Nurse
02011		Student Community Children's Nurse
02012		Student Mental Health Nurse
02013		Student Learning Disabilities Nurse
02014		Student Chiropodist
02015		Student Dietitian
02016		Student Occupational Therapist
02017		Student Orthoptist
02018		Student Physiotherapist
02019		Student Radiographer - Diagnostic
02020		Student Radiographer - Therapeutic
02021		Student Speech and Language Therapist
02022		Art, Music and Drama Student
02023		Student Psychotherapist
03000	Nursing and Midwifery Registered	
03001		Director of Nursing
03002		Nurse Consultant
03003		Nurse Manager
03004		Modern Matron
03005		Specialist Nurse Practitioner
03006		Sister/Charge Nurse
03007		Staff Nurse
03008		Enrolled Nurse
03009		Midwife - Consultant
03010		Midwife - Specialist Practitioner
03011		Midwife - Manager
03012		MIDWIFE - Sister/Charge Nurse (Retired 01 December 2012)
03013		MIDWIFE
03014		Community Practitioner
03015		Community Nurse
03016		Advanced Practitioner

04000	Allied Health Professionals	
04001		Art Therapist
04002		Art Therapist Consultant
04003		Art Therapist Manager
04004		Art Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04005		Chiropodist/Podiatrist
04006		Chiropodist/Podiatrist Consultant
04007		Chiropodist/Podiatrist Manager
04008		Chiropodist/Podiatrist Specialist Practitioner
04009		Dietitian
04010		Dietitian Consultant
04011		Dietitian Manager
04012		Dietitian Specialist Practitioner
04013		Drama Therapist
04014		Drama Therapist Consultant
04015		Drama Therapist Manager
04016		Drama Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04017		Multi Therapist
04018		Multi Therapist Consultant
04019		Multi Therapist Manager
04020		Multi Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04021		Music Therapist
04022		Music Therapist Consultant
04023		Music Therapist Manager
04024		Music Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04025		Occupational Therapist
04026		Occupational Therapist Consultant
04027		Occupational Therapist Manager
04028		Occupational Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04029		Orthoptist
04030		Orthoptist Consultant
04031		Orthoptist Manager
04032		Orthoptist Specialist Practitioner
04033		Orthotist
04034		Orthotist Consultant
04035		Orthotist Manager
04036		Orthotist Specialist Practitioner
04037		Paramedic
04038		Paramedic Consultant
04039		Paramedic Manager
04040		Paramedic Specialist Practitioner
04041		Physiotherapist
04042		Physiotherapist Consultant
04043		Physiotherapist Manager
04044		Physiotherapist Specialist Practitioner
04045		Prosthetist
04046		Prosthetist Consultant

		Prosthetist Manager
04048		Prosthetist Specialist Practitioner
04049		Radiographer - Diagnostic
04050		Radiographer - Diagnostic, Consultant
04051		Radiographer - Diagnostic, Manager
04052		Radiographer - Diagnostic, Specialist Practitioner
04053		Radiographer - Therapeutic
04054		Radiographer - Therapeutic, Consultant
04055		Radiographer - Therapeutic, Manager
04056		Radiographer - Therapeutic, Specialist Practitioner
04057		Speech and Language Therapist
04058		Speech and Language Therapist Consultant
04059		Speech and Language Therapist Manager
04060		Speech and Language Therapist Specialist Practitioner
04061		Advanced Practitioner
05000	Additional Professional, Scientific and Technical	
05001		Clinical Director
05002		OPTOMETRIST
05003		Pharmacist
05004		Psychotherapist
05005		Clinical Psychologist
05006		Chaplain
05007		Social Worker
05008		Approved Social Worker
05009		Youth Worker
05010		Specialist Practitioner
05011		Practitioner
05012		Technician
05013		Osteopath
05014		Psychological Therapist - Qualified
05015		Psychological Therapist - Trainee
05016		Physician Assistant
05017		Advanced Practitioner
06000	Healthcare Scientists	
06001		Clinical Scientist (Retired 01 April 2013)
06002		Consultant Healthcare Scientist
06003		Biomedical Scientist (Retired 01 April 2013)
06004		Technician (Retired 01 April 2013)
06005		Therapist (Retired 01 April 2013)
06006		Manager
06007		Specialist Healthcare Scientist
06008		Healthcare Scientist
06009		Specialist Healthcare Science Practitioner
06010		Healthcare Science Practitioner
07000	Additional Clinical Services	
07001		Health Care Support Worker

07002		Social Care Support Worker
07003		Home Help
07004		Healthcare Assistant
07005		Nursery Nurse
07006		Play Therapist
07007		Play Specialist
07008		Technician
07009		Technical Instructor
07010		Assistant/Associate Practitioner
07011		Counsellor
07012		Helper/Assistant
07013		Dental Surgery Assistant
07014		Medical Laboratory Assistant
07015		Phlebotomist
07016		Cytoscreener
07017		Student Technician
07018		Trainee Scientist
07019		Trainee Practitioner
07020		Nursing Cadet
07021		Healthcare Cadet
07022		Pre-reg Pharmacist
07023		Assistant Psychologist
07024		Assistant Psychotherapist
07025		Call Operator
07026		Gateway Worker
07027		Support, Time, Recovery Worker
07028		Therapy Worker - Qualified
07029		Therapy Worker - Trainee
07030		Apprentice
07031		Assistant/Associate Practitioner - Nursing
07032		Ambulance Care Assistant/Patient Transport Services (PTS) Driver
07033		Emergency Care Assistant
07034		Emergency Care Practitioners
07035		Emergency Medical Dispatcher/Call Handler
07036		Healthcare Science Associate
07037		Healthcare Science Assistant
07038		Trainee Healthcare Scientist
07039		Trainee Healthcare Science Practitioner
07040		Trainee Healthcare Science Associate
08000	Administrative and Clerical	
08001		Clerical Worker
08002		Receptionist
08003		Secretary
08004		Personal Assistant
08005		Medical Secretary
08006		Officer

08007		Manager
08009		Senior Manager
08010		Technician
08011		Accountant
08012		Librarian
08013		Interpreter
08014		Analyst
08015		Adviser
08016		Researcher
08017		Control Assistant
08018		Architect
08019		Lawyer
08020		Surveyor
08021		Chair
08022		Chief Executive
08023		Finance Director
08024		Other Executive Director
08025		Board Level director
08026		Non-executive Director
08027		Childcare Coordinator
08028		Apprentice
09000	Estates and Ancillary	
09001		Support Worker
09002		Housekeeper
09003		Cook
09004		Porter
09005		Driver
09006		Telephonist
09007		Gardener/Groundsperson
09008		Technician
09009		Electrician
09010		Fitter
09011		Assistant
09012		Labourer
09013		Plumber
09014		Carpenter
09015		Bricklayer
09016		Painter/Decorator
09017		Work Analyst
09018		Chargehand
09019		Supervisor
09020		Engineer
09021		Building Officer
09022		Maintenance Craftsperson
09023		Building Craftsperson
09024		Mechanic
09025		Apprentice
10000		

	Supplementary Roles	
10001		Assessor
10002		Clinical Supervisor
10003		Educational Supervisor
10004		Tutor

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a laparotomy was required following a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*; and if so, whether it was performed.

National Codes:

- 0 Laparotomy not required
- 1 Laparotomy required but [PATIENT](#) too ill to carry it out
- 2 Laparotomy required and carried out

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODES

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date of the first day of the last menstrual period for a female [PERSON](#).

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This is a number used to identify a [PATIENT](#) uniquely within a [Health Care Provider](#). It may be different from the [PATIENT](#)'s casenote number and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

Where care for NHS patients is sub-commissioned in the independent sector or overseas, the NHS commissioner PAS Number should be used. If no NHS PAS Number has been assigned the independent sector or overseas PAS Number should be used.

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of LOCATION in a Hospital.

National Codes:

- 1 Labour and delivery WARD
- 2 OPERATING THEATRE
- 3 Children's WARD
- 4 Postnatal WARD
- 5 Neonatal Intensive Care Unit/Special Care Baby Unit
- 6 Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPES

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE

Data Elements:

<u>LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)</u>

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Hospital Site LOCATION where a baby received the highest CRITICAL CARE LEVEL of care.

National Code 12 '*Other Obstetric location*' is used where, for example, babies are cared for on a Labour/Delivery WARD; and either die on that WARD or are transferred to another Hospital Site without first being transferred to the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit of the Hospital Site where they were delivered.

National Codes:

- 01 Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
- 02 Transitional Care WARD
- 11 Postnatal WARD
- 12 Other obstetric LOCATION

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCATIONS OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Data Elements:

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) that may present a risk or complicating factor for a [Maternity Episode](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Hypertension
- 02 Cardiac disease
- 03 Renal disease
- 04 Mental health disorder
- 05 Thromboembolic disorder
- 06 Haematological disorder
- 07 Central nervous system (CNS) disorder
- 08 Diabetes
- 09 Autoimmune disease
- 10 Cancer
- 11 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- 12 Infectious Hepatitis A
- 13 Serum Hepatitis B
- 14 Hepatitis C
- 15 Genital Herpes
- 16 Endocrine disorder
- 17 Respiratory disease
- 18 Gastrointestinal disorder
- 19 Musculoskeletal disorder
- 20 Gynaecological problems

MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of infectious disease occurring during a [Maternity Episode](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Rubella
- 02 Varicella
- 03 Group B streptococcus
- 04 Asymptomatic bacteriuria
- 05 Toxoplasmosis
- 06 Primary Genital Herpes
- 07 Recurrent Genital Herpes
- 08 Tuberculosis (TB)
- 09 Cytomegalovirus
- 10 Parvovirus
- 11 Malaria
- 12 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)

- 13 Cardiac disease
- 14 Renal disease
- 15 Mental health disorder
- 16 Thromboembolic disorder
- 17 Haematological disorder
- 18 Central nervous system disorder
- 19 Diabetes
- 20 Autoimmune disease
- 21 Cancer
- 22 Infectious Hepatitis A
- 23 Hepatitis B
- 24 Hepatitis C
- 25 Endocrine disorder
- 26 Respiratory disease
- 27 Gastrointestinal disorder
- 28 Musculoskeletal disorder
- 29 Gynaecological problems

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether meconium was present in the liquor following Rupture of Membranes or at delivery of the baby.

National Codes:

- Y Meconium present in liquor
- N Meconium not present in liquor

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATORS

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

MODE OF DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The mode of delivery of a baby.

National Codes:

- 1 Emergency caesarian section

- 2 Elective caesarian section
- 3 Vaginal - instrument assisted
- 4 Vaginal - spontaneous

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MODES OF DELIVERY

MODE OF DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MODE OF DELIVERY

Data Elements:

MODE OF DELIVERY

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT received more than three rectal washouts as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y More than three rectal washouts received
- N Three or fewer rectal washouts received

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATORS

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a mother was formally booked for maternity care by attending an Antenatal Booking Appointment during a Pregnancy Episode.

National Codes:

- Y Formally booked for care
- N Not formally booked for care

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATORS

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of *Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome* was observed.

National Codes:

- Y Neonatal abstinence syndrome observed
- N Neonatal abstinence syndrome not observed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATORS

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The state of consciousness of a Neonate.

National Codes:

- 0 Normal

- 1 Hyperalert
- 2 Lethargic
- 3 Comatose

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUSES

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Data Elements:

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The method used to resuscitate a Neonate, for the purposes of the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

National Codes:

- 00 None
- 10 Stimulation
- 11 Positioning managing airways
- 12 Oxygen
- 13 Suction
- 14 Bag and mask Intermittent Positive Pressure Ventilation (IPPV)
- 15 Intubation
- 16 Cardiac massage

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHODS FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** has already taken a neurodevelopmental assessment.

National Codes:

- Y Neurodevelopmental assessment already undertaken
- N Neurodevelopmental assessment not undertaken

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATORS

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of hearing test used for **Newborn Hearing Screening**.

National Codes:

- 1 Otoacoustic Emmission (OAE)
- 2 Automated Auditory Brainstem Response (AABR)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPES

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Data Elements:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

NHS NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [NHS NUMBER](#), the primary identifier of a [PERSON](#), is a unique identifier for a [PATIENT](#) within the NHS in England and Wales.

This will not vary by any [ORGANISATION](#) of which a [PERSON](#) is a [PATIENT](#).

It is mandatory to record the [NHS NUMBER](#). There are exceptions, such as Accident and Emergency care, sexual health and major incidents, as defined in existing national policies.

The [NHS NUMBER](#) is 10 numeric digits in length. The tenth digit is a check digit used to confirm its validity. The check digit is validated using the Modulus 11 algorithm and the use of this algorithm is mandatory. There are 5 steps in the validation of the check digit:

Step 1 Multiply each of the first nine digits by a weighting factor as follows:

Digit Position

(starting from the left) Factor:

1	10
2	9
3	8
4	7
5	6
6	5
7	4
8	3
9	2

Step 2 Add the results of each multiplication together.

Step 3 Divide the total by 11 and establish the remainder.

Step 4 Subtract the remainder from 11 to give the check digit.

If the result is 11 then a check digit of 0 is used. If the result is 10 then the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid and not used.

Step 5 Check the remainder matches the check digit. If it does not, the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid.

Further guidance is available from the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) was given nitric oxide as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y Nitric Oxide given
- N Nitric Oxide not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATORS

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

NUMBER OF FETUSES

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~The number of [Fetuses](#) counted during an [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#) within a particular [Pregnancy Episode](#).~~
The number of [Fetuses](#) counted within a particular [Pregnancy Episode](#).

OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An obstetric [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Maternity Episode](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Severe pre-eclampsia requiring pre-term birth
- 02 Haemolytic anaemia, elevated liver enzymes and Low platelet count (HELLP)
- 03 Eclampsia
- 04 Puerperal psychosis
- 05 Liver cholestasis of pregnancy
- 06 Gestational diabetes mellitus
- 07 Gestational hypertension
- 08 Gestational proteinuria
- 09 Antepartum haemorrhage
- 10 [Postpartum](#) haemorrhage - requiring additional treatment or transfusion
- 11 Feto-maternal haemorrhage
- 12 [Antenatal/Postpartum](#) thromboembolic disorder
- 13 Placental abruption
- 14 Uterine rupture
- 15 Retained placenta requiring manual removal in theatre
- 16 Caesarean section
- 17 Extensive vaginal, cervical or perineal trauma (including third or fourth degree perineal tears)
- 18 Symphysis pubic dysfunction

- 19 Placenta praevia
- 20 Severe pre-eclampsia

ORGANISATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An [ORGANISATION CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [ORGANISATION](#) uniquely.

[ORGANISATION CODES](#) are managed by:

- [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#).

Notes:

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded:
 - from the [Organisation Data Service website](#) and
 - via files issued by the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

ORGANISATION CODING FRAMES

- All NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Format	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n
A Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
B Frame	Organisation Type Identifier			Organisation Identifier				
C Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
D Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
E Frame	Organisation Identifier							

F Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
G Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Practice Identifier					
H Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
I Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
K Frame	Organisation Identifier						
L Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier	Organisation Type Identifier				
M Frame	Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier						
N Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					

A Frame:

Example

Non NHS Organisation ([Independent Provider](#)) e.g. 8HA03

- 8 = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder = Organisation Identifier

B Frame:

Example

Local Service Provider e.g. LSP01

- LSP = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Application Service Provider	e.g. YGM01
Education Establishment	e.g. YDF01
NHS Support Agency	e.g. YDD01

C Frame:

Example

[School](#) e.g. EE134290

- EE = Organisation Type Identifier
 - Remainder = Organisation Identifier
-

D Frame:

Example

[Care Trust](#) e.g. TAK

- T = Organisation Type Identifier
- AK = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Commissioning Support Unit / Data Management and Integration Centre	e.g. 0AA
High Level Health Geography, e.g. Area Team	e.g. Q44
Local Health Board (Wales)	e.g. 7A1
NHS Trust	e.g. RH8

E Frame:

Example

[Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) e.g. K

- K = Organisation Identifier

Note: [ORGANISATION TYPE](#) of [Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) is identified by a one character code; no other one character code exists.

F Frame:

Example

[Pharmacy](#) Headquarters e.g. P001

- P = Organisation Type Identifier
- 001 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Care Home Headquarters	e.g. CA0A
Optical Headquarters	e.g. T1A1

G Frame:

Example

[GP Practices](#) in England and Wales e.g. Y00001

- Y = Organisation Type Identifier
- 00001 = Practice Identifier

Also:

[Dental Practice](#)

e.g.V20052

H Frame:

Example

Cancer Network e.g. N01

- N0 (where the 2nd character is numeric and not alpha) = Organisation Type Identifier
- 1 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment

e.g. YF1

Government Department

e.g. XDA

[Independent Sector Healthcare Provider \(ISHP\)](#) (where the 2nd character is alpha)

e.g. NV7

National Application Service Provider

e.g. YEA

[Other Statutory Authority \(OSA\)](#)

e.g. X16

I Frame:

Example

[Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) e.g. T1150

- T1 = Organisation Type Identifier
 - 150 = Organisation Identifier
-

K Frame:

Example

[NHS Wales Informatics Service](#) e.g. W00

- W00 = Organisation Identifier
-

L Frame:

Example

[Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) e.g. ZC010

- Characters 1-3 (ZC0) AND character 5 (0) = Organisation Type Identifier

- Character 4 = Organisation Identifier

Note: this is a 5 character method of displaying [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers. Characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers'. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the [Office for National Statistics](#) in the [NHS Postcode Directory](#)) zeros can be omitted, e.g. ZC1. The 3 character method of displaying the [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers fit under the H Frame. Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#).

M Frame:

Example

[Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) e.g. 12A

- 12A = Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier

Also:

[Local Authority](#)

e.g.000

N Frame:

Example

GP Abeyance and Dispersal [GP Practice](#) e.g. G7817414

- G78 = Organisation Type Identifier
- 17414 = Organisation Identifier

The structure and format of [ORGANISATION CODES](#) maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#), [NHS Dental Services](#) and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

ORGANISATION CODES TABLES

Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Organisation Type	Frame Type	Character Position								Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	See Coding Frames Table	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Application Service Provider	B	Y	G	M	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YGM01

Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	H	Y	F	A-9						ODS	E.g. YF1
Cancer Network	H	N	0-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. N01
Cancer Registry	A	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. Y0401
Care Home Headquarters	F	A, C or D	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. CA0A
Care Trust (CT)	D	T	A-Y	A-Y						ODS	E.g. TAK
Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG)	M	0-9	0-9	A-Y						ODS	E.g. 12A
Clinical Network	B	Y	D	G	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDG01
Commissioning Support Unit (CSU) / Data Management and Integration Centre (DMIC)	D	0	A-Y	A-Y						ODS	E.g. 0AA
Dental Practice - England and Wales	G	V	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			NHS Dental Services	E.g. V20052
Education Establishment	B	Y	D	F	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDF01
Executive Agency	N/A See Note 1	X	0-9	0-9						ODS	E.g. X09
Executive Agency Programme	N/A See Note 1	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			ODS	First three characters denote Executive Agency E.g. X09001

Government Department	H	X	A-Y	A-Y							ODS	E.g. XDA
Government Office Region (GOR)	E	A-Y									ONS	E.g. K Government Office Regions (GORs) closed 31 March 2011 - from 1 April 2011 referred to as Regions
GP Abeyance and Dispersal GP Practice	N	G	7	8	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9		ODS	E.g. G7817414
GP Practices in England and Wales	G	A-H, J-N, P, W & Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				NHS Prescription Services	Char 1 = W for Welsh GP Practice . All other values represent GP Practices in England. Note: from 2003, ALL newly allocated Practice Codes in England begin with a Y E.g. Y00001
High Level Health Geography, e.g. Area Team	D	Q	A-9	A-9							ODS	E.g. Q44
Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)	H	A, B, D, G, I, K, L, M, N, O, S, U, V, W	A-Y	A-Y, 0-9							ODS	E.g. NV7
Local Authority (LA)	M	0-9	0-9	0-9							ODS	E.g. 000

Local Health Board (Wales)	B	7	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. 7A1
Local Service Provider (LSP)	B	L	S	P	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. LSP01
Military Hospital	B	X	M	D	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g.XMDA1
National Application Service Provider	H	Y	E	A-9						ODS	E.g. YEA
National Groupings (England)	H	Y	5	0-9						ODS	E.g. Y51
NHS Support Agency	B	Y	D	D	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDD01
NHS Trust	D	R	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. RH8
NHS Wales Informatics Service (NWIS)	K	W	0	0						ODS	Only one organisation of this type exists for Wales E.g. W00
Non NHS Organisation (Independent Provider)	A	8	A-Y	A-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. 8HA03
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Board	N/A	Z	B	0	0	1				ODS	E.g. ZB001
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Trust	I	Z	T	0-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	E.g. ZT001
Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group	L	Z	C	0	0-9	0				Department for Health, Social Services and	E.g.ZC010 Note that

										Public Safety (DHSSPS), Northern Ireland	characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers' to create a 5 character code. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the Office for National Statistics in the NHS Postcode Directory), zeros can be omitted and fits under the H frame: E.g. ZC1. <i>Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in Data Set Change Notice 19/2009.</i>
Optical Headquarters	F	T	0-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. T1A1
Other Statutory Authority (OSA)	H	X	0-9	0-9						ODS	E.g. X16
Pharmacy	A	F	A-Y	A-9	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. FA002
Pharmacy Headquarters	F	P	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. P001
Primary Care Trust (PCT)	D	5	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. 5CT All Primary Care Trusts closed 31 March 2013
Prison Health Service	B	Y	D	E	A-9	A-9				ODS	E.g. YDE01
School	C	E	E	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	Department for Education and ODS	E.g. EE134290
Special Health Authority (SpHA)	I	T	1	0-9	0-9	0				ODS	E.g. T1150
Strategic Health	D	Q	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. Q30

Authority (SHA)												All Strategic Health Authorities in England closed 31 March 2013
Welsh Assembly	D	W	0-9	0-9							ODS	E.g. W01
Welsh Health Commission	A	W	0-9	0-9	A-Y	A-Y					ODS	E.g. W01HC

Notes:

- Codes for Executive Agency, Executive Agency Programme, Executive Agency Site and Executive Agency Programme Department do not easily fit into the coding frames as shown above and are therefore not included. This is due to their unusual structure in that there are more hierarchical 'tiers' than with other organisations.

Executive Agency and Executive Agency Programme are both considered Organisation level entities, although each Programme does have a relationship to an Executive Agency. Executive Agency codes are three characters long. Executive Agency Programme codes are six, and their first three characters are the same as the Executive Agency they are associated to.

Department codes of eight characters long can then be allocated underneath a Programme code (sharing the first six characters). Executive Agency Site codes of five characters long can be allocated under an Executive Agency code (and share the first three characters).

- A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity). This applies to all [ORGANISATION CODES](#) in the Coding Format Table above except [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers \(ISHP\)](#).

Table 2: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN SCOTLAND

Scottish [ORGANISATION CODES](#) are supplied by the Information Standards Directorate (ISD) from NHS Scotland and published by the [Organisation Data Service](#).

Organisation Type	Character Position						Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Scotland	S	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS	
Scottish GP Fundholder	S	A-Z	B	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the GPFH reports to. 3rd character (always B) shows GPFH status.

Scottish Health Agency	S	D	0-9	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character (D) identifies Scottish Office agencies
Scottish Health Board	S	A-Z	9	9	9		ISD, Scotland	
Scottish Provider	S	A-Z	A,C,D	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the organisation reports to. 3rd character identifies the organisation type: A= Health Unit C = Hospital Trust D = Nursing Home

Table 3: CODING FORMATS for ORGANISATIONS in OTHER HOME COUNTRIES

Organisation Type	Character Position						Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Alderney	A	L	D	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
GP Practice - Guernsey	G	U	E	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
GP Practice - Isle of Man (IOM)	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
GP Practice - Jersey	J	E	R	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS Prescription Services	
Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man)	Y	K	A-9				ODS	E.g. YK1

Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity).

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [ORGANISATION SITE](#) uniquely.

Note: Only [ORGANISATION SITE CODES](#) which have been notified to and issued by the [Organisation Data Service](#) may be used.

Notes:

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded:
 - from the [Organisation Data Service website](#) and
 - via files issued by the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

ORGANISATION SITE CODING FRAMES

- All NHS [ORGANISATION SITES](#) are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Format	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n
A Frame	Organisation Type Identifier			Organisation Identifier		Site or Sub-Division Identifier			
B Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier		Site or Sub-Division Identifier					
C Frame	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier	Site or Sub-Division Identifier					
D Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Practice Identifier					Branch Surgery Identifier		
E Frame	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier		Site or Sub-Division Identifier				

F Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
H Frame	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier				
I Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
J Frame	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier					
K Frame	Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Site Identifier				

A Frame:

Example

Local Service Provider Site e.g. LSP0101

- LSP = Org Type Identifier
- 01 = Organisation Identifier
- 01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier

B Frame:

Example

Care Trust Site e.g. TAK01

- T = Organisation Type Identifier
- AK = Organisation Identifier
- 01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier

Also:

Government Department Site	e.g. XDA01
High Level Health Geography Site, e.g. Area Team site	e.g. Q4401
Local Authority Site	e.g. 000AA
Local Health Board (Wales) Site	e.g. 7A101
NHS Trust Site	e.g. RH802
Other Statutory Authority (OSA) Site	e.g. X1601
	e.g. Q3001

C Frame:

Example

[Independent Sector Healthcare Provider \(ISHP\)](#) Site e.g. NV701

- NV = Organisation Site Type Identifier
 - 7 = Organisation Identifier
 - 01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier
-

D Frame

Example

[GP Practice](#) Branch Surgery: e.g. H81010002

- H (and length of code) = Organisation Identifier
 - 81010 = Organisation Identifier (parent GP Practice)
 - 002 = Branch Surgery Identifier
-

E Frame

Example

[Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) Site: e.g. T115A

- T1 = Organisation Type Identifier
 - 15 = Organisation Identifier
 - A = Site or Sub-Division Identifier
-

F Frame

Example

[Commissioning Support Unit](#) Site: e.g. 0AA01

- 0 = Organisation Type Identifier
 - AA01 = Organisation Identifier
-

H Frame

Example

Prison: e.g. YDE01

- YDE = Organisation Type Identifier
 - 01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier
-

I Frame

Example

[Optical Site](#): e.g. TP01A

- TP = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01A = Site or Sub-Division Identifier

J Frame

Example

[Care Home](#) Site: e.g. VN01A

- VN = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01A = Site or Sub-Division Identifier

Also:

Health Observatory e.g. XP001

[Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#) Site e.g. YK101

K Frame

Example

[Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) Site e.g. 11AAA - 99YZZ

- 11A = Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier
- AA = Organisation Site Identifier

The structure and format of [ORGANISATION SITE CODES](#) maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#) and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

NHS ORGANISATION SITE CODES TABLES

Coding Formats

Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATION SITES IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Organisation Site Type	Frame Type	Character Position									Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	See Coding Frames Table	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
Care Home Site	J	V	L, M or N	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. VN01A, VM01A, VL01A

Care Trust Site	B	T	A-Y	A-Y	A-9	A-9					ODS	First three characters denote owning Care Trust E.g. TAK01
Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) Site	K	0-9	0-9	A-Y	A-Y	A-Y					ODS	First three characters denote owning Clinical Commissioning Group E.g. 11AAA - 99ZZZ
Commissioning Support Unit (CSU) Site	F	0	A-Y	A-Y	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. 0AA01
Executive Agency Site	N/A See Note	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9					ODS	First three characters denote Executive Agency E.g. X0901
Government Department Site	B	X	A-Y	A-Y	0-9	0-9					ODS	First three characters denote Government Department E.g. XDA01
GP Practice Branch Surgery - England and Wales	D	A-H, J-N, P, W & Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	ODS	First 6 characters denote parent practice. Char 1 = W for Welsh GP Practice . All other values represent English GP Practices E.g. H81010002
Health Observatory	J	X	P	0-9	0-9	0-9					ODS	E.g. XP001
High Level Health Geography Site, e.g. Area Team site	B	Q	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	E.g. Q4401
Independent Sector Healthcare Provider	C	A, B,	A-Y	A-Y,	A-Y,	A-Y,					ODS	First three characters denote owning

(ISHP) Site		D, G, I, K, L, M, N, O, S, U, V, W		0-9	0-9	0-9							Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP) E.g. NV701 Note: The A-Y range includes all letters except Z
Local Authority (LA) Site	B		0-9	0-9	0-9	A-Z	A-Z					ODS	First three characters denote parent Local Authority E.g. 000AA
Local Health Board (Wales) Site	B		7	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9					ODS	First three characters denote owning NHS Trust E.g. 7A101
Local Service Provider Site	A	L	S	P	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				ODS	First five characters denote owning Local Service Provider E.g. LSP0101
NHS Trust Site	B	R	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9						ODS	First three characters denote owning NHS Trust E.g. RH802
Optical Site	I	T	P or Q	0-9	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. TP01A, TQ01A
Other Statutory Authority (OSA) Site	B	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9						ODS	First three characters denote owning Other Statutory Authority E.g. X1601
Primary Care Trust (PCT) Site	B	5	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9						ODS	First three characters denote owning Primary Care Trust E.g. 5CT49

Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man) Site	J	Y	K	A-9	A-9	A-9						ODS	E.g. YK101
-------------------------------------------------------------------	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	---------------------	------------

Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity).

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether parental consent was given to administer vitamin K to the baby.

National Codes:

- Y Parental consent to administer vitamin K given
- N Parental consent to administer vitamin K not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATORS

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether parental consent was given to perform a [Post Mortem](#) on a deceased baby.

National Codes:

- Y Parental consent to perform [Post Mortem](#) given
- N Parental consent to perform [Post Mortem](#) not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATORS

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT received Parenteral Nutrition.

National Codes:

Y Parenteral Nutrition received
N Parenteral Nutrition not received

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATORS

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the parents of a REGISTRABLE BIRTH are consanguineous (close blood relations, for example first cousins).

National Codes:

Y Parents consanguineous
N Parents not consanguineous

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATORS

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the parents of a baby admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, were seen by a senior staff member within 24 hours of the CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME.

National Codes:

- Y Parents seen by senior staff member within 24 hours of admission
- N Parents not seen by senior staff member within 24 hours of admission

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATORS

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS has been made.

National Codes:

- Y PATIENT DIAGNOSIS made
- N PATIENT DIAGNOSIS not made

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a Patient Procedure was performed.

National Codes:

- Y Yes
- N No

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** is receiving one-to-one nursing care (one **PATIENT** cared for continuously by one **NURSE**).

National Codes:

- Y Receiving one-to-one nursing care
- N Not receiving one-to-one nursing care

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATORS

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The **PERSON** accompanying a **PATIENT** on a **PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY**.

National Codes:

- 1 **NURSE** - not Advanced Neonatal Nurse Practitioner
- 2 **NURSE** - Advanced Neonatal Nurse Practitioner
- 3 Doctor
- 4 Paramedic
- 5 Parent/carer

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONS ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Data Elements:

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

PERSON BIRTH DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) was born or is officially deemed to have been born.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

PERSON BIRTH TIME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The time at which a [PERSON](#) was born or is deemed to have been born.

PERSON BIRTH TIME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERSON BIRTH TIME

Data Elements:

DATE TIME OF BIRTH

PERSON BLOOD GROUP

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The blood group of a [PERSON](#) established as a result of a [Clinical Investigation](#) using the [ABO System](#).

National Codes:

A	Blood Group A
B	Blood Group B
AB	Blood Group AB
O	Blood Group O

PERSON DEATH DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) died or is officially deemed to have died.

This is as recorded on the Death Certificate.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

PERSON DEATH TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [TIME](#) at which a [PERSON](#) died or is officially deemed to have died.

This is as recorded on the Death Certificate.

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A free text string to record a [PERSON PROPERTY](#).

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A classification of [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
| 9 | Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female) |

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION

Data Elements:

[PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#)

PERSON RHESUS FACTOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the [Rh System](#).

This is indicated in association with their [PERSON BLOOD GROUP](#), established as a result of a [Clinical Investigation](#), by:

- RhD-Positive (does have the Rh D antigen) or
- RhD-Negative (does not have the antigen).

National Codes:

POS RhD-positive
NEG RhD-negative

PERSON SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The score taken from an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

This could be for an individual element of, or question within, an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#), a subtotal or total score.

The purpose of the [PERSON SCORE](#) is to measure changes in health and wellbeing.

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a porencephalic cyst is visible during a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#).

National Codes:

Y Porencephalic cyst visible
N Porencephalic cyst not visible

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)
PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

POSTCODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The code assigned by Royal Mail to identify postal delivery areas across the United Kingdom.

[POSTCODES](#) may also be used to identify a [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the condition *Post-haemorrhagic Hydrocephalus* was seen during a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#).

National Codes:

- Y Post-haemorrhagic hydrocephalus seen
- N Post-haemorrhagic hydrocephalus not seen

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Post Mortem](#) was carried out on a deceased [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

- Y [Post Mortem](#) carried out
- N [Post Mortem](#) not carried out

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATORS

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Post Mortem](#) confirmed a previous [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*.

National Codes:

Y Necrotising enterocolitis [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) confirmed by [Post Mortem](#)
N Necrotising enterocolitis [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) not confirmed by [Post Mortem](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The number of previous pregnancies resulting in one or more [REGISTRABLE BIRTHS](#).

PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The presentation of the [Fetus](#) at the onset of labour.

The National Code could be different for each baby born in a multiple birth.

National Codes:

01 Cephalic
02 Breech
03 Transverse/oblique
04 Not known
XX Other

PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

- Changed Description

PRESENTATION OF FETUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The presentation of the [Fetus](#).

The National Code could be different for each baby born in a multiple birth.

National Codes:

01	Cephalic
02	Breech
03	Transverse/oblique
XX	Other

PRESENTATION OF FETUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PRESENTATION OF FETUS

Data Elements:

PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The primary category of care for which a baby was admitted to neonatal critical care. The category of care is identified using British Association of Perinatal Medicine classification (see [BAPM website](#)).

National Codes:

10	Medical Intensive Care
11	Medical High Dependency Care
12	Medical Special Care
13	Surgical care
14	Cardiac care
15	Tertiary specialist investigation
16	Transfer back to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for continuing medical Intensive Care
17	Transfer back to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for continuing medical High Dependency Care
18	Transfer back to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for continuing medical Special Care
19	Social Care
20	Transitional Care

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Data Elements:

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The level of **QUALIFICATION** achieved by a **PERSON**, for the purposes of the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**.

National Codes:

- 00 No qualifications
- 01 1 - 4 O Levels/GCSE's (any grade)/Entry Level/Foundation Diploma
- 02 NVQ Level 1/Foundation GNVQ/Basic Skills
- 03 5+ O Levels (passes)/CSE (grade 1)/GCSE (grades A* - C)/School Certificate/1 A Level/2 - 3 AS Levels/VCE/Higher Diploma
- 04 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate GNVQ/City and Guilds Craft/BTEC First or General Diploma/RSA Diploma
- 05 2+ A Levels or VCE's/4+ AS Levels/Higher School Certificate/Progression or Advanced Diploma
- 06 NVQ Level 3/Advanced GNVQ/City and Guilds Advanced Craft/ONC/OND/BTEC National/RSA Advanced Diploma
- 07 Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE)
- 08 NVQ Level 4 - 5/HNC/HND/RSA Higher Diploma/BTEC Higher Level
- 09 Professional Qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy)
- 10 Other vocational or work-related qualifications
- 11 Foreign qualifications

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVELS FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** is receiving **Oxygen Therapy** when discharged from a **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD** (i.e. **PATIENT** continues to use oxygen after discharge).

National Codes:

- Y **PATIENT** receiving **Oxygen Therapy** on discharge
- N **PATIENT** not receiving **Oxygen Therapy** on discharge

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATORS

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** has a replogle tube fitted as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y **Replogle tube fitted**
- N **No replogle tube fitted**

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATORS

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Data Elements:

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of device used for respiratory support provided to a [PATIENT](#), for the purposes of the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Endotracheal tube
- 2 Tracheostomy
- 3 Nasal cannula
- 4 Nasopharyngeal cannula
- 5 Face mask

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The mode of delivery of respiratory support for a [PATIENT](#) via an endotracheal tube, for the purposes of the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Positive pressure ventilation
- 2 High Frequency Oscillatory Ventilation (HFOV)
- 3 High Frequency Jet Ventilation (HFJV)
- 4 Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP)
- 5 Bilevel Positive Airway Pressure device (BiPAP or SiPAP)
- 6 High flow oxygen/air device

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The number of clock hours (where the circumferential extent of the disease is described in segments as if the top of the eye were 12 on the face of a clock) affected by Retinopathy of Prematurity as determined during Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening.

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGES

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The maximum zone (area of the eye) affected by Retinopathy of Prematurity as determined during Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening.

National Codes:

- 0 Zone 0 (No Retinopathy of Prematurity)
- 1 Zone 1
- 2 Zone 2
- 3 Zone 3

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONES

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of plus disease (a significant level of vascular dilation and tortuosity observed at the posterior retinal vessels, reflecting an increase of blood flow through the retina) in the eye as determined during [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#).

National Codes:

- 1 No plus disease detected
- 2 Pre-plus disease detected
- 3 Plus disease detected

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUSES

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The outcome of [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#).

National Codes:

- 0 No retinopathy of prematurity detected - no further action
- 1 Follow up [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#) required
- 2 Retinopathy of prematurity diagnosed - treatment required
- 3 Retinopathy of prematurity diagnosed - [PATIENT](#) transferred from Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for treatment

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The stage of Retinopathy of Prematurity as determined during [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#).

National Codes:

- 0 None seen (Stage 0)
- 1 Demarcation (Stage I)
- 2 Ridge (Stage II)
- 3 Ridge with external fibrovascular proliferation (Stage III)
- 4 Sub-total retinal detachment (Stage IV)
- 5 Total retinal detachment (Stage V)
- A Aggressive posterior Retinopathy of Prematurity

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGES

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [SAMPLE](#) collection takes place or the start of a period for [SAMPLE](#) collection.

References:

The Version 1.1 NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Pathology Requests and Reports, 2001

SAMPLE COLLECTION TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Time at which a [SAMPLE](#) collection takes place or a period for sample collection begins.

References:

The Version 1.1 NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Pathology Requests and Reports, 2001

SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of bodily fluid [SAMPLE](#) taken for a [Clinical Investigation](#), for the purposes of the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Blood
- 2 Urine (suprapubic)
- 3 Urine (catheteriation)
- 4 Urine (clean catch)
- 5 Cerebrospinal fluid

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE TYPES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) suffered a seizure.

National Codes:

- Y Seizure occurred
- N No seizure occurred

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATORS

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of *Sepsis* (bloodstream infection) was suspected for a PATIENT.

National Codes:

Y Sepsis suspected
N Sepsis not suspected

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATORS

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the mother suffered significant *Pyrexia* (high temperature) during Labour and Delivery.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, 'significant' pyrexia is where the mothers Temperature was greater than 38 degrees *Celsius*.

National Codes:

Y Significant maternal pyrexia
N No significant maternal pyrexia

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATORS

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether steroids were given to a mother during a [Pregnancy Episode](#), for the purpose of maturing the lungs of a [Fetus](#).

National Codes:

Y Steroids given
N Steroids not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATORS

STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) has a stoma as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

Y Stoma present
N Stoma not present

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STOMA PRESENT INDICATORS

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether surfactant was given to a PATIENT.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, this item may indicate either whether a Neonate was given surfactant during resuscitation, or whether the Neonate was given surfactant on any NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

National Codes:

Y Surfactant given
N Surfactant not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATORS

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a baby's Temperature was recorded after admission to a neonatal critical care.

National Codes:

- Y Temperature recorded
- N Temperature not recorded

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATORS

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A coded representation of the length of time between delivery of the baby and the time spontaneous respiration began.

National Codes:

- 0 Less than 1 minute
- 1 Between 1.0 and 1.5 minutes
- 2 Between 1.6 and 2.0 minutes
- 3 Between 2.1 and 3.0 minutes
- 4 Between 3.1 and 4.0 minutes
- 5 Between 4.1 and 5.0 minutes
- 6 More than 5.0 minutes

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODES

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Data Elements:

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** has a tracheostomy tube in situ as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y Tracheostomy tube in situ
- N No Tracheostomy tube in situ

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATORS

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Data Elements:

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of care a baby is being transferred for, where the **DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE** is recorded as National Code '*Transferred to a Hospital Site of another ORGANISATION for further care*', for the purposes of the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**.

National Codes:

- 10 Transfer for continuing care
- 11 Transfer for specialist care
- 12 Transfer for surgical care
- 13 Transfer for cardiac care

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** was transferred out of a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, for the management of a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*.

National Codes:

- Y Transferred for management of necrotising enterocolitis
- N Not transferred for management of necrotising enterocolitis

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATORS

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of treatment given for a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*.

Note that a **PATIENT** can have both types of treatment during a period of care for this **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS**; medical treatment would be followed by surgical treatment if the **PATIENT** did not respond.

National Codes:

- 1 Medical treatment
- 2 Surgical treatment

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TREATMENT TYPES FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Data Elements:

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of treatment given for a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Patent Ductus Arteriosus*.

National Codes:

- 1 Indometacin/Indomethacin
- 2 Ibuprofen
- 3 Surgery

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TREATMENT TYPES FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Data Elements:

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason that a **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment** was not carried out.

National Codes:

- 1 **PATIENT** deceased post discharge from Neonatal Critical Care
- 2 Lost to follow up (unable to contact family)
- 3 Family declined **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment** invitation
- 4 Did not attend **APPOINTMENT**
- 5 Family moved out of area - Neonatal Critical Care Unit no longer responsible for carrying out assessment

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASONS

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Data Elements:

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of vascular line in situ for a PATIENT as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- 1 Peripheral arterial line
- 2 Umbilical arterial line
- 3 Umbilical venous line
- 4 Percutaneous central venous line ('long line')
- 5 Surgically inserted central venous line
- 6 Peripheral venous line

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VASCULAR LINE TYPES IN SITU

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Data Elements:

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Ventricular Dilation was made during a cranial Ultrasound Scan.

National Codes:

- Y Ventricular dilation diagnosed
- N Ventricular dilation not diagnosed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a visual inspection during a laparotomy confirmed the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*.

National Codes:

- Y Visual inspection confirmed diagnosis of necrotising enterocolitis
- N Visual inspection did not confirm diagnosis of necrotising enterocolitis

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATORS

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Data Elements:

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a baby was given vitamin K.

National Codes:

- Y Vitamin K given
- N Vitamin K not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATORS

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The route of administration of vitamin K given to a baby.

National Codes:

- 1 Intramuscular injection
- 2 Intravenous injection
- 3 Oral

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VITAMIN K ROUTES OF ADMINISTRATION

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Data Elements:

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type **WARD** a **PATIENT** was discharged to, for the purposes of the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**.

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET is required when the **DISCHARGE**

DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE is National Code 'WARD'.

National Codes:

- 1 Postnatal WARD
- 2 Transitional care WARD
- 3 Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
- 3 Paediatric Intensive Care Unit

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	WARD TYPES DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

YEAR OF BIRTH

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The year in which a PERSON was born.

YEAR OF BIRTH

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

YEAR OF BIRTH

Data Elements:

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)
YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if abdominal x-ray performed

Notes:

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether an Abdominal X-Ray has been performed on a PATIENT.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether at least one [Abdominal X-Ray](#) was performed during the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATORS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON](#) is the same as attribute [ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASONS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Attribute:

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR is the same as attribute ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATORS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Attribute:

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Completion status of steroid course unknown

Notes:

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS is the same as attribute ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUSES

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Attribute:

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Apgar Score at 10 minutes not known

Notes:

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES) is the same as attribute APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	APGAR SCORES 5 MINUTES

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)

Attribute:

APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE
APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE

APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Apgar Score at 1 minute unknown

Notes:

APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE) is the same as attribute APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	APGAR SCORES (1 MINUTE)

APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)

Attribute:

APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE

APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Apgar Score at 5 minutes not known *

Notes:

[APGAR SCORE \(5 MINUTES\)](#) is the same as attribute [APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE](#). * Note: default code 99 is only valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#) is the date the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEARS AND MONTHS

BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an50
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#).

[BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) may be submitted in the [National Neonatal](#)

Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care and the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment. It is a unique identifier generated by the Neonatal data collection system that will only identify the baby if used by a user with permissions to view the baby's record.

BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Worst base deficit not known

Notes:

BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH) is the worst deficit result of any Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's base excess concentration, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimoles per litre (mmol/L)', taken within twelve hours of the PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATIONS (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for

the Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use) sub-scale of the [Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development \(Third Edition\)](#).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR \(COMMUNITY USE\) TOTAL RAW SCORE](#) is the total raw score [PERSON SCORE](#) for the Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use) sub-scale of the [Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development \(Third Edition\)](#).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE is the scale score **PERSON SCORE** for the Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score **PERSON SCORE** for the Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score **PERSON SCORE** for the Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE is the scale score **PERSON SCORE** for the Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) RAW TOTAL SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Social) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Social) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE is the sum total of the composite score PERSON SCORES for the following sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition):

- Adaptive Behaviour (Communication)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Motor)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Social)

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5

HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the sum total of the developmental age equivalent score **PERSON SCORES** for the following sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**:

- Adaptive Behaviour (Communication)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Motor)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Social)

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE is the sum total of the raw score **PERSON SCORES** for the following sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**:

- Adaptive Behaviour (Communication)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use)

- Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Motor)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Social)

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE is the sum total of the scale score **PERSON SCORES** for the following sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**:

- Adaptive Behaviour (Communication)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Motor)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Social)

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score PERSON SCORE for the Cognitive sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score

PERSON SCORE for the Cognitive sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

<u>PERSON SCORE</u>

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Cognitive sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

<u>PERSON SCORE</u>

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score **PERSON SCORE** for the Cognitive sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score **PERSON SCORE** for the Communication (Expressive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score PERSON SCORE for the Communication (Expressive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Communication (Expressive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Communication (Expressive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score **PERSON SCORE** for the Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scale of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score **PERSON SCORE** for the Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scale of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE is the sum total of the composite score PERSON SCORES for the Communication (Expressive Communication) and Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the sum total of the developmental age equivalent score PERSON SCORES for the Communication (Expressive Communication) and Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE is the sum total of the raw score PERSON SCORES for the Communication (Expressive Communication) and Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE is the sum total of the scale score PERSON SCORES for the Communication (Expressive Communication) and Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score PERSON SCORE for the Motor (Fine Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score PERSON SCORE for the Motor (Fine Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Motor (Fine Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Motor (Fine Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score PERSON SCORE for the Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score PERSON SCORE for the Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE is the sum total of the composite score PERSON SCORES for the Neuromotor (Fine Motor) and Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the sum total of the developmental age equivalent score PERSON SCORES for the Neuromotor (Fine Motor) and Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE is the sum total of the raw score PERSON SCORES for the Neuromotor (Fine Motor) and Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE is the sum total of the scale score **PERSON SCORES** for the Neuromotor (Fine Motor) and Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score **PERSON SCORE** for the Social-Emotional sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score PERSON SCORE for the Social-Emotional sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Social-Emotional sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Social-Emotional sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n2.n1

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes: 99.9 - Baby's Head Circumference at birth unknown

Notes:

BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE is the Birth Head Circumference, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Centimetres (cm)'.

BIRTH LENGTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n2.n1

HES Item:
 National Codes:
 Default Codes: 99.9 - Baby's length at birth unknown

Notes:

BIRTH LENGTH is the Birth Length, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is '*Centimetres (cm)*'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BIRTH LENGTHS

BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)_ renamed from BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset

Format/Length: max an2
 HES Item:
 National Codes:
 Default Codes: UU - Unknown

Notes:

~~**BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES)** is the same as attribute **BIRTH ORDER**.~~
BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES) is the same as attribute **BIRTH ORDER**.

~~**BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES)** records the sequence in which the baby was born, with 1 indicating the first or only birth in the sequence (i.e. singleton), 2 indicating the second birth in the sequence, 3 indicating the third, and so on.~~
BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES) records the sequence in which the baby was born, with 1 indicating the first or only birth in the sequence (i.e. singleton), 2 indicating the second birth in the sequence, 3 indicating the third, and so on.

BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)_ renamed from BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Be.BIRTH_ORDER_(MATERNITY_SERVICES_SECONDARY_USES) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Be.BIRTH_ORDER_(MATERNITY_SERVICES)
- null

BIRTH WEIGHT

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: n4
 HES Item: BIRWEIT
 National Codes:
 Default Codes: 9999 - Not known

Notes:

BIRTH WEIGHT is the Birth Weight, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is '*Grams (g)*'.

The range is 0001 to 9998.

BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.max n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Blood Glucose Concentration unknown

Notes:

BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the baby's Blood Glucose Concentration, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimoles per litre (mmol/L)', on admission to neonatal critical care.

The value is presented in the range 0.0 - 50.0.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATIONS (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

BLOOD GROUP (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON BLOOD GROUP
Default Codes:	77 - Not applicable (Baby not tested) 99 - Not known - blood group test result not yet known

Notes:

BLOOD GROUP (BABY) is the same as attribute PERSON BLOOD GROUP for a baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD GROUPS (BABY)

BLOOD GROUP (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BLOOD GROUP (BABY)

Attribute:

PERSON BLOOD GROUP

BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

--

Format/Length:	max an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON BLOOD GROUP
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	77 - Not applicable (Mother not tested) * 99 - Not known (Blood group test result not yet known) *

Notes:

~~[BLOOD GROUP \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON BLOOD GROUP](#).~~ [BLOOD GROUP \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON BLOOD GROUP](#) for a mother. * Note: default codes 77 and 99 are only valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE](#) is the blood [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) for a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) for a [Neonate](#).

BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded blood [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) for a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) for a [Neonate](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE](#) indicates the

product type used in a [Blood Transfusion](#) the baby had on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPES

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Attribute:

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE](#) indicates the type of [Blood Transfusion](#) the baby had on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPES

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Attribute:

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	

National Codes: See [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether a brain activity scan (such as an [Electroencephalogram](#) or Cerebral Function Analysing Monitor) was performed on a [PATIENT](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby had a brain activity scan on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATORS

BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an5
HES Item:
National Codes: See [JOB ROLE CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE \(COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM\)](#) is the same as attribute [JOB ROLE CODE](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE \(COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM\)](#) is the [JOB ROLE CODE](#) of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) completing the admission form for a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODES (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)

Attribute:

[JOB ROLE CODE](#)

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See JOB ROLE CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [JOB ROLE CODE](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the [JOB ROLE CODE](#) of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) undertaking the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODES (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

[JOB ROLE CODE](#)

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CENTRAL TONE STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CENTRAL TONE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [CENTRAL TONE STATUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CENTRAL TONE STATUSES

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Attribute:

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) should be recorded where the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY) is 'Yes'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR is the same as attribute CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR indicates whether the baby had a chest drain in situ on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATORS

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Attribute:

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See [CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODES

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE

Attribute:

[CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON](#)

CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CIGARETTES PER DAY \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#) is the number of [CIGARETTES PER DAY](#) smoked by the mother, as identified at the [APPOINTMENT DATE \(FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING\)](#).

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
HES Item:
National Codes: See [CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL SIGNS OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Attribute:

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an250

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME is the same as attribute CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME is the text name of the medication administered to a baby as part of a CLINICAL TRIAL during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAMES

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Attribute:

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an250

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME is the same as attribute CLINICAL TRIAL NAME.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, CLINICAL TRIAL NAME is the text name of any CLINICAL TRIAL onto which a baby was enrolled during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL TRIAL NAMES

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Attribute:

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: n10
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER is the same as attribute COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	CHI NUMBER
plural	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBERS

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Attribute:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: n10
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY) is the same as attribute COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER for a baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	CHI NUMBER (BABY)
plural	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBERS (BABY)

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)

Attribute:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: n10
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER) is the same as attribute COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER for a mother.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	CHI NUMBER (MOTHER)
plural	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBERS (MOTHER)

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)

Attribute:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY
Default Codes:

Notes:

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY is the same as attribute CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING

X-RAY.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAYS

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Attribute:

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby had a continuous infusion of a pulmonary vasodilator on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATORS

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE](#) is the same as attribute [CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODES

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Attribute:

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if cranial ultrasound scan performed

Notes:

[CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#) was performed.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether at least one cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#) was performed during the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATORS

CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Critical Care Period Discharge Date and Time](#)' of the [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATES AND TIMES

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) that a [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#) ended.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), this item is submitted instead of [CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH

CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE and ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE is National Code '*Critical Care Period Start Date and Time*' of the CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRITICAL CARE START DATES AND TIMES

CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

<u>ACTIVITY DATE</u>
<u>ACTIVITY TIME</u>

CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>YEAR AND MONTH</u>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH is the YEAR AND MONTH in which a CRITICAL CARE PERIOD started.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH is submitted instead of CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME, where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR is the

same as attribute [CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Attribute:

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

DATE TIME OF BIRTH

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE TIME OF BIRTH](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#).

[DATE TIME OF BIRTH](#) is the same as [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) and [PERSON BIRTH TIME](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DATES TIMES OF BIRTH

DATE TIME OF BIRTH

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

DATE TIME OF BIRTH

Attribute:

PERSON BIRTH DATE
PERSON BIRTH TIME

DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)

Change to Data Element: [Changed Description, Dataset](#)

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE TIME OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#), from the [End Date](#) and [End Time](#) of the [Fetus Episode](#).

The [DATE](#) corresponds to:

- a the [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) of the baby, where a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) was recorded
- or
- b the recorded [End Date](#) of the [Fetus Episode](#), where the [PATIENT](#) miscarried a [Fetus](#) during the associated [Maternity Episode](#) i.e. where the pregnancy ends in or before the 24th week of gestation (which excludes it being recorded as a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#)).

Note that for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#) the baby is always a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) so b) above does not apply.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DIAGNOSTIC CODING
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE \(DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE](#).

[DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE \(DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD\)](#) is the [ICD](#) code describing the reason for the death of a baby during a Neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODES (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Attribute:

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE is the same as attribute DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPES

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Attribute:

<u>DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE</u>

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE is the same as attribute DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>DESTINATIONS ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</u>

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Attribute:

<u>DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</u>

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

--

Format/Length: an6
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL) is the ICD code describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS relating to a Neurological Condition.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL) may be recorded for the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment when 'Yes' is recorded for any question (A-H) in the 'Neuromotor' section, or for question B in the 'Malformations' section.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an6
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the ICD code describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS for the baby on admission to neonatal critical care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an6
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the ICD code describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS made on a Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an6
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the ICD code describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS recorded when the PATIENT is discharged from neonatal critical care.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) should include any PATIENT DIAGNOSES which were not recorded as expected on the applicable Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS for the baby on admission to neonatal critical care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS made on a Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

<u>CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE</u>

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS recorded when the PATIENT is discharged from neonatal critical care.

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) should include any PATIENT DIAGNOSES which were not recorded as expected on the applicable Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

DIAGNOSES (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD](#) is the same as attribute [ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD](#) indicates the method used to give [Enteral Feeding](#) to the baby on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ENTERAL FEEDING METHODS

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Attribute:

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable (nil by mouth)

Notes:

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN is the same as attribute ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN indicates the type of Enteral Feeding the baby received on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ENTERAL FEED TYPES GIVEN

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Attribute:

<u>ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN</u>

EPIISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

EPIISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER.

The EPIISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL) is used to sequentially identify each CRITICAL CARE PERIOD within a Neonatal Critical Care Spell. The first CRITICAL CARE PERIOD identifier commences at 1; subsequent CRITICAL CARE PERIODS during the same Neonatal Critical Care Spell (within the same or different Health Care Providers) are then incremented by 1.

For example:

- A Neonate is admitted to the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit at Trust A, starting a CRITICAL CARE PERIOD and generating EPIISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL) 1.
- The Neonate is then transferred to a different Health Care Provider, Trust B (ending the CRITICAL CARE PERIOD at Trust A), which generates EPIISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL) 2.
- The Neonate may then return to Trust A (ending the CRITICAL CARE PERIOD at Trust B), generating EPIISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL) 3.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EPIISODE NUMBERS (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)

EPIISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EPISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\)](#) is the clinically agreed [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#).

The method of calculation for the agreed [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#) is as identified by the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD \(AGREED\)](#).

[ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\)](#) is a segment content data item for a Data Set Segment Row in the following Data Segment Groups for the [Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#):

- Booking and Dating Scan
- Infectious Diseases and Inherited Blood Disorders
- [Antenatal](#)
- [Labour and Delivery](#)
- and [Postnatal](#).

See [Maternity and Childrens Data Sets Submission Requirements](#) for further information.

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [YEAR AND MONTH](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\) YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY](#).

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\) YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEARS AND MONTHS

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD \(AGREED\)](#) is the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD](#) used to calculate the [ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY \(AGREED\)](#).

ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE
Default Codes:	99 - Not known

Notes:

[ETHNIC CATEGORY \(FATHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE](#) for the father in a [Maternity Episode](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [ETHNIC CATEGORY \(FATHER\)](#) refers to the genetic father of the baby. Where details of the genetic father are unknown, this field should be omitted.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ETHNIC CATEGORIES (FATHER)

ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)

Attribute:

[ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE](#)

ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
Format/Length:	max an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE
Default Codes:	

Default Codes: 99 - Not known

Notes:

[ETHNIC CATEGORY \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE](#) for the mother in a [Maternity Episode](#).

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE](#) indicates the type of formula milk or milk fortifier the baby received on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPES

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Attribute:

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) code from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify a type of formula milk or milk fortifier.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) indicates the type of formula milk or milk fortifier the baby received on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE](#)

DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FORMULA MILK TYPES (SNOMED CT DM+D)

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE~~ is the result of the ~~Clinical Investigation~~ which measures the ~~PERSON's~~ fraction of inspired oxygen (FiO₂) as a 'Percentage'. FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's fraction of inspired oxygen (FiO₂), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Percentage'. For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE indicates the maximum fraction of inspired oxygen percentage that the baby received on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#)
HES item:
National Codes:
Default Codes: V81997 - No Registered [GP Practice](#)
V81998 - [GP Practice](#) Code not applicable
V81999 - [GP Practice](#) Code not known

Notes:

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION \(MOTHER\)\)](#) is the same as the data element [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) for the mother.

GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[GESTATION LENGTH \(AT BIRTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS](#) at the [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) of the [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#).

[GESTATION LENGTH \(AT BIRTH\)](#) is calculated as:

$$280 - (\text{ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)} - \text{PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)}).$$

GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Not known

Notes:

[GESTATION LENGTH \(AT DELIVERY\)](#) is the same as attribute [GESTATION LENGTH IN WEEKS](#) and records a period of between 10 to 49 weeks in completed weeks at delivery.

GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Not known

Notes:

[GESTATION LENGTH \(REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY\)](#) is the remaining number of days of an uncompleted whole week after the [GESTATION LENGTH IN WEEKS](#) (in weeks) has been determined from the [Gestation Length In Days](#).

The value is in the range of 0-6.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GESTATION LENGTHS (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)

GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)

Attribute:

GESTATION LENGTH IN WEEKS

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Language Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Locomotor Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Performance Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby received [Haemofiltration](#) on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATORS

HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL

NEONATAL DATA SET

Default Codes: 9 - Haemoglobinopathy investigation result not known

Notes:

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER) is the same as attribute HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET, recorded for the Mother in a Maternity Episode.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

Attribute:

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Head Circumference not known

Notes:

HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES records the Head Circumference of a PERSON, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Centimetres'.

HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES records the Head Circumference of the PATIENT (child) as recorded at a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Centimetres'.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the Head Circumference measurement was not taken on the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date, the actual OBSERVATION DATE (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE) should be recorded.

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	H&C NUMBER
plural	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Attribute:

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER \(BABY\)](#) is the same as attribute [HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER](#) for a baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	H&C NUMBER (BABY)
plural	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS (BABY)

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)

Attribute:HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER**HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	<u>HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER) is the same as attribute HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER for a mother.**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
shortname	<u>H&C NUMBER (MOTHER)</u>
plural	<u>HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS (MOTHER)</u>

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)**Attribute:**HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER**HEART RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	999 - <u>Heart Rate</u> unknown

Notes:HEART RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the Heart Rate of the baby on admission to a neonatal critical care.

The value is in the range of 50-350.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>HEART RATES (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable (no histological examination undertaken)

Notes:

[HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR](#).

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, [HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR](#) is reported when the [PATIENT](#) underwent a laparotomy based on the result of an [Abdominal X-Ray](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATORS

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Attribute:

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE \(HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE\)](#) is the highest [HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE](#) recorded on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADES (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if infection culture test undertaken

Notes:

[INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR \(BLOOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR](#).

[INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR \(BLOOD\)](#) indicates whether an [Infection Culture](#) test was undertaken on a blood [SAMPLE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR \(BLOOD\)](#) indicates whether at least one blood [Infection Culture](#) test was undertaken during the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATORS (BLOOD)

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)

Attribute:

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if infection culture test undertaken

Notes:

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID) is the same as attribute **INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR**.

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID) indicates whether an **Infection Culture** test was undertaken on a cerebrospinal fluid **SAMPLE**.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, **INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)** indicates whether at least one cerebrospinal fluid **Infection Culture** test was undertaken during the neonatal **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATORS (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Attribute:

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if infection culture test undertaken

Notes:

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE) is the same as attribute **INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR**.

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE) indicates whether an **Infection Culture** test was undertaken on a urine **SAMPLE**.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, **INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)** indicates whether at least one urine (suprapubic, catheterisation or clean catch) **Infection Culture** test was undertaken during the neonatal **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATORS (URINE)

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)

Attribute:

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - not known whether mother in labour before caesarian section

Notes:

[IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATORS

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Attribute:

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether an inotrope infusion was performed.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby received an inotrope infusion on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATORS

INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if intrapartum antibiotics given

Notes:

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR is the same as attribute INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATORS

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Attribute:

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether an intravenous infusion of glucose and electrolytes was given.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby received an intravenous infusion of glucose and electrolyte solution on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATORS

INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE \(LEFT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE](#) in the left side of the cranium.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE \(LEFT SIDE\)](#) is the most severe [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE](#) seen on the left side of the cranium during a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADES (LEFT SIDE)

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)

Attribute:

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE \(RIGHT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE](#) in the right side of the cranium.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE \(RIGHT SIDE\)](#) is the most severe [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE](#) seen on the right side of the cranium during a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADES (RIGHT SIDE)

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)

Attribute:

[INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE](#)

INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	77 - Mother not tested 99 - Result unknown

Notes:

[INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE \(MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) for '[Rubella Antibody](#)' screening for a mother in a [Pregnancy Episode](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), the following National Codes are valid:

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 [Rubella antibodies detected \(greater than or equal to 10 IU/ml\)](#)
- 02 [Rubella susceptible \(less than 10 IU/ml\)](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INVESTIGATION RESULT CODES (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)

INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR

LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Labour or delivery onset method not known

Notes:

LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is derived from attribute LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

Permitted National Codes:

- 1 Spontaneous (where the LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD is '*Spontaneous*')
- 2 Induced (where the LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD is '*Surgical induction*', '*Medical induction*', or '*Combination of surgical induction and medical induction*')
- 3 None (where the LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD is '*Caesarian section carried out before the onset of labour or a planned elective caesarian section carried out immediately following onset of labour*')

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE is reported when the PATIENT requires a laparotomy based on the result of an Abdominal X-Ray.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODES

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#) is the same as attribute [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#).

LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the last menstrual period.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEARS AND MONTHS

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Location in hospital from which the baby was admitted unknown

Notes:

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM) is the same as attribute LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM) is the LOCATION from which the baby was admitted to neonatal critical care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPES (BABY ADMITTED FROM)

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)

Attribute:

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE is the same as attribute LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCATIONS OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Attribute:

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
----------------	-----

HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is the same as attribute MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, for the purpose of the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

Relevant MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSES may be recorded at any time during the Pregnancy Episode.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Hypertension
- 02 Cardiac disease
- 03 Renal disease
- 04 Mental health disorder
- 05 Thromboembolic disorder
- 06 Haematological disorder
- 07 Central nervous system disorder
- 08 Diabetes
- 09 Autoimmune disease
- 10 Cancer
- 12 Infectious Hepatitis A
- 13 Serum Hepatitis B
- 14 Hepatitis C
- 16 Endocrine disorder
- 17 Respiratory disease
- 18 Gastrointestinal disorder
- 19 Musculoskeletal disorder
- 20 Gynaecological problems

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET))

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS

MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
HES Item:
National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE \(CURRENT PREGNANCY\)](#) is the same as attribute [MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE](#), where only the Permitted National Codes will apply.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Rubella
- 02 Varicella
- 03 Group B streptococcus
- 04 Asymptomatic bacteriuria
- 05 Toxoplasmosis
- 08 Tuberculosis
- 09 Cytomegalovirus
- 10 Parvovirus
- 11 Malaria
- 13 Cardiac disease
- 14 Renal disease
- 15 Mental health disorder
- 16 Thromboembolic disorder
- 17 Haematological disorder
- 18 Central nervous system disorder
- 19 Diabetes
- 20 Autoimmune disease
- 21 Cancer
- 22 Infectious Hepatitis A
- 23 Hepatitis B
- 24 Hepatitis C
- 25 Endocrine disorder
- 26 Respiratory disease
- 27 Gastrointestinal disorder
- 28 Musculoskeletal disorder
- 29 Gynaecological problems

MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE \(CURRENT PREGNANCY\)](#) is the same as attribute [OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS](#) for the current [Pregnancy Episode](#), where only the Permitted National Codes will apply.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Severe pre-eclampsia requiring pre-term birth
- 02 Haemolytic anaemia, elevated liver enzymes and Low platelet count (HELLP)
- 03 Eclampsia
- 05 Liver cholestasis of pregnancy
- 06 Gestational diabetes mellitus
- 07 Gestational hypertension
- 08 Gestational proteinuria
- 09 Antepartum haemorrhage

- 11 Feto-maternal haemorrhage
- 18 Symphysis pubic dysfunction
- 19 Placenta praevia
- 20 Severe pre-eclampsia

MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	999 - Mean arterial <u>Blood Pressure</u> unknown

Notes:

MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the calculation of the arithmetic mean Blood Pressure of the baby from the Systolic Blood Pressure and Diastolic Blood Pressure, on admission to neonatal critical care.

The value is in the range of 10-150.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURES (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if meconium was present in liquor

Notes:

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR is the same as attribute MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATORS</u>

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Attribute:

<u>MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR</u>

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify the type of medication given to the mother during [Labour and Delivery](#).

Further details of the permitted [SNOMED CT](#) codes from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) can be found on the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) website.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MEDICATIONS GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify the type of medication given to the baby on a [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

Further details of the permitted [SNOMED CT](#) codes from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) can be found on the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) website.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MEDICATIONS GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

MODE OF DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Mode of delivery not known

Notes:

MODE OF DELIVERY is the same as attribute MODE OF DELIVERY.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DELIVERY METHODS (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

MODE OF DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MODE OF DELIVERY

Attribute:

MODE OF DELIVERY

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby had more than three rectal washouts on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATORS

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR is the same as attribute MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATORS

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Attribute:

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if mother a smoker at booking

Notes:

MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR is derived from SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING).

Where SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY National Code '*Current smoker*' is recorded, MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR should be derived as National Code '*Current smoker at booking*'. Where any other National Code for SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY is recorded, MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR should be derived as '*Not a current smoker at booking*'.

Permitted National Codes:

- Y Current smoker at booking
- N Not a current smoker at booking

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATORS

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby was observed to have signs of *Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome* on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATORS

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See [NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS](#) indicates the [NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS](#) of the baby during the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUSES

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Attribute:

[NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS](#)

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#)'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATES

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See YEAR AND MONTH

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE within a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH is submitted instead of NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE, where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n18

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D) is the SNOMED CT concept ID from the NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices which is used to identify the drug given to resuscitate a Neonate.

Further details of the permitted SNOMED CT codes from the NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices can be found at the Neonatal Data Analysis Unit website.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUGS (SNOMED CT DM+D)

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	99 - Neonatal resuscitation method not known

Notes:

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHODS (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if neurodevelopmental assessment already taken

Notes:

[NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATORS

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Attribute:

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an250
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME is the same as attribute PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING.

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME is a text description of the test used during a neurodevelopmental assessment of a PATIENT.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME should be completed where the child has already undergone a neurodevelopmental assessment when the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment is undertaken.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAMES

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME

Attribute:

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes: 9 - Not known if Newborn Blood Spot Test performed

Notes:

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR indicates whether at least one Newborn Blood Spot Test was performed during the neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATORS

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Newborn Hearing Screening not carried out

Notes:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is derived from attribute NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, for the left ear.

Permitted National Codes:

- 1 Passed (where the NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME is 'Clear response, no follow up required')
- 2 Failed (where the NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME is 'Clear Response, targeted follow up required', 'No clear response, bilateral referral', 'No clear response, unilateral referral', or 'Incomplete')

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOMES LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Newborn Hearing Screening not carried out

Notes:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is derived from attribute NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, for the right ear.

Permitted National Codes:

- 1 Passed (where the NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME is 'Clear response, no follow up required')
- 2 Failed (where the NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME is 'Clear Response, targeted follow up required', 'No clear response, bilateral referral', 'No clear response, unilateral referral', or 'Incomplete')

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOMES RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if Newborn Hearing Screening performed

Notes:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether Newborn Hearing Screening was performed.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR indicates whether at least one Newborn Hearing Screening was performed during the neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATORS

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPES

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Attribute:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

NHS NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	NEWNHSNO
National Codes:	See NHS NUMBER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER](#).

For the [AIDC for Patient Identification Data Set](#), [NHS NUMBER](#) must be displayed in accordance with the [NHS Common User Interface Information Standard - NHS Number Input and Display \(ISB 1504\)](#).

NHS NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER \(BABY\)](#) is the [NHS NUMBER](#) of the baby within the Commissioning Data Set Delivery Episode and Commissioning Data Set Home Delivery where the mother is recorded by use of [NHS NUMBER](#).

[NHS NUMBER \(BABY\)](#) is a segment content data item for a Data Set Segment Row in the Baby Data Segment

Groups for the [Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#).

See [Maternity and Childrens Data Sets Submission Requirements](#) for further information.

NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER \(MOTHER\)](#) is the [NHS NUMBER](#) of the mother within the Commissioning Data Set Birth Episode and Commissioning Data Set Home Birth where the baby is recorded by use of [NHS NUMBER](#).

[NHS NUMBER \(MOTHER\)](#) is a segment content data item for a Data Set Segment Row in the following Data Segment Groups for the [Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#):

- Booking and Dating Scan
- Infectious Diseases and Inherited Blood Disorders
- [Antenatal](#)
- [Labour and Delivery](#) and
- Postnatal.

See [Maternity and Childrens Data Sets Submission Requirements](#) for further information.

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

Permitted National Codes:

- | | |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 01 | Number present and verified |
| 02 | Number present but not traced |
| 03 | Trace required |
| 04 | Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found |
| 05 | Trace needs to be resolved - (NHS Number or PATIENT detail conflict) |
| 06 | Trace in progress |
| 07 | Number not present and trace not required |
| 08 | Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old) |

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) replaces [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR](#) and should be used for all new and developing data sets and for XML messages.

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE \(BABY\)](#) is the [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) of the [NHS NUMBER \(BABY\)](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Number present and verified
- 02 Number present but not traced
- 03 Trace required
- 04 Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found
- 05 Trace needs to be resolved - (NHS Number or [PATIENT](#) detail conflict)
- 06 Trace in progress
- 07 Number not present and trace not required
- 08 Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE \(BABY\)](#) replaces [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR \(BABY\)](#), and should be used for all new and developing data sets and for XML messages.

NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE \(MOTHER\)](#) is the [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) of the [NHS NUMBER \(MOTHER\)](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Number present and verified
- 02 Number present but not traced
- 03 Trace required
- 04 Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found
- 05 Trace needs to be resolved - (NHS Number or [PATIENT](#) detail conflict)
- 06 Trace in progress
- 07 Number not present and trace not required
- 08 Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)*

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE \(MOTHER\)](#) replaces [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR \(MOTHER\)](#) and should be used for all new and developing data sets and for XML messages.

*For the purposes of the [Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#), National Code 08 *Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)* is not reported.

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby was given nitric oxide on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATORS

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Attribute:

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[NUMBER OF FETUSES \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF FETUSES](#).~~ [NUMBER OF FETUSES \(DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF FETUSES](#), noted at the [Dating Ultrasound Scan](#).

NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF FETUSES \(NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF FETUSES](#), noted at any time during a [Pregnancy Episode](#), which resulted in delivery of a live or still born baby.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [NUMBER OF FETUSES \(NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE\)](#) excludes fetus papyraceous and fetuses reabsorbed in utero and not delivered.

NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)

Attribute:

NUMBER OF FETUSES

NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT) is the number of minutes between the **DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)** and a specific event, for the purposes of the **National Neonatal Data Set**, where the record is anonymised.

NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT) must be accompanied by the relevant **YEAR AND MONTH** data element. For example, in the Admission Details data group, data items **CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH** and **NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)**, flow instead of **CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME**, where the record is anonymised.

Note that the number of minutes between birth and the event may be shown as a 'minus' value, if the event occurred before birth - for example the number of minutes between the **DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)** and the **LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE**.

OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

Format/Length:	See DATE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~**OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)** is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE** where the **ACTIVITY DATE TYPE** is National Code '*Clinical Intervention Date*'.~~ **OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)** is the same as attribute **PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE**.

OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION) is the date when the **PATIENT**'s blood urea concentration was measured.

OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

[PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#)

OBSERVATION DATE (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[OBSERVATION DATE \(HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.

[OBSERVATION DATE \(HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE\)](#) is the date when the [PATIENT](#)'s [Head Circumference](#) was measured.

OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[OBSERVATION DATE \(HEIGHT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.

[OBSERVATION DATE \(HEIGHT\)](#) is the date when the [PATIENT](#)'s [Height](#) was measured.

OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[OBSERVATION DATE \(WEIGHT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.

[OBSERVATION DATE \(WEIGHT\)](#) is the date when the [PATIENT](#)'s [Weight](#) was measured.

OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (TEMPERATURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME \(TEMPERATURE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date and Time](#)'.

[OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME \(TEMPERATURE\)](#) is the date and time when the [PERSON](#)'s [Temperature](#) was taken.

OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the date that the [PATIENT](#)'s [Head Circumference](#) was measured.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE\)](#) is submitted instead of [OBSERVATION DATE \(HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OBSERVATION YEARS AND MONTHS (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)

OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEIGHT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(HEIGHT\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the date that the [PATIENT](#)'s [Height](#) was measured.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(HEIGHT\)](#) is submitted instead of [OBSERVATION DATE \(HEIGHT\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OBSERVATION YEARS AND MONTHS (HEIGHT)

OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (TEMPERATURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(TEMPERATURE\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the date that the [PATIENT's Temperature](#) was measured.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(TEMPERATURE\)](#) is submitted instead of [OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME \(TEMPERATURE\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OBSERVATION YEARS AND MONTHS (TEMPERATURE)

OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (WEIGHT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(WEIGHT\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the date that the [PATIENT's Weight](#) was measured.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(WEIGHT\)](#) is submitted instead of [OBSERVATION DATE \(WEIGHT\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OBSERVATION YEARS AND MONTHS (WEIGHT)

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing the occupation of the mother in a Pregnancy Episode.

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (admitted from home) ZZ888 - Not applicable (admitted from non-NHS ORGANISATION) ZZ203 - Not known (not known where admitted from)

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the ORGANISATION from where the Neonate was transferred as part of a Neonatal Critical Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an6
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Responsible Primary Care Trust](#) or [GP Practice](#) carrying out the immunisation.~~ [ORGANISATION CODE \(IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) carrying out the immunisation.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (delivered at home) ZZ888 - Not applicable (delivered at non-NHS ORGANISATION) ZZ203 - Not known (place of delivery not known)

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the unit where the baby was delivered as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an3 or an5
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the ORGANISATION where the Neonate was transferred to as part of a Neonatal Critical Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an3 or an5
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes: ZZ201 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at home)
ZZ888 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS ORGANISATION)
ZZ203 - Not known (intended place of delivery not known)

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the ORGANISATION that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a Maternity Episode.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

-

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an3 or an5

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the Hospital Site where Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening was performed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an3 or an5

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the ORGANISATION where a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment takes place.

This data element is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	See ORGANISATION CODE
Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another ORGANISATION) *

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), this is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [NHS Trust](#) where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the neonatal critical care.

Note: default code ZZ201 is ONLY valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is responsible for undertaking the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

OXYGEN SATURATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	999 - Oxygen Saturation unknown

Notes:

[OXYGEN SATURATION \(ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the baby's [Oxygen Saturation](#), on admission to neonatal critical care.

The value is in the range of 10-100.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OXYGEN SATURATIONS (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if parental consent given

Notes:

[PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATORS

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Attribute:

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if parental consent obtained

Notes:

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR is the same as attribute PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATORS

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Attribute:

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby received Parenteral Nutrition on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE. This may be total or partial Parenteral Nutrition.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATORS

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Unknown if parents are consanguineous

Notes:

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR is the same as attribute PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATORS

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Attribute:

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE and ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE is National Code 'Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member

Date and Time:

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATES AND TIMES

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if parents seen by senior staff member within 24 hours of admission

Notes:

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR is the same as attribute PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATORS

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Attribute:

<u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR</u>

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>YEAR AND MONTH</u>
----------------	---------------------------

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH is the YEAR AND MONTH that the parents of a baby admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, were seen by a senior staff member.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH is submitted instead of PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME, where the data set record is anonymised.

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY) is the same as attribute PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY) is an indication of whether a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of *Cerebral Palsy* has been made for the PATIENT, between birth and the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date.

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY) is recorded for the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment when 'Yes' is recorded for any question (A-H) in the 'Neuromotor' section, or for question B in the 'Malformations' section.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS (CEREBRAL PALSY)</u>

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)

Attribute:

<u>PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR</u>

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR</u>

Default Codes:

Notes:

[PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATORS

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR](#)

PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby received [Peritoneal Dialysis](#) on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATORS

PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR](#) indicates whether a peritoneal drain was inserted following an [Abdominal X-Ray](#), at any time during the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATORS

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONS ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Attribute:

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as data element PERSON DEATH DATE.

PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the PERSON DEATH DATE of a baby/child following discharge from a neonatal critical care.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is recorded if the TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON is '*PATIENT deceased post discharge from Neonatal Critical Care*'.

PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

PERSON DEATH DATE

PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is the same as the data element PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME, where the PATIENT died during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Attribute:

PERSON DEATH DATE

PERSON DEATH TIME

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PERSON DEATH DATE of a baby during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is submitted instead of PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD), where the data set record is anonymised.

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>YEAR AND MONTH</u>
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PERSON DEATH DATE of a baby/child following discharge from a Neonatal Critical Care Unit.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is submitted instead of PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE), where the data set record is anonymised.

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is recorded if the TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON is 'PATIENT deceased post discharge from Neonatal Critical Care'.

PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Genotypic sex not known

Notes:

PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is the genotypic (chromosomal) sex of a PERSON, recorded for the purposes of the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care and the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.

If the genotypic sex cannot be determined at birth, National Code 'Indeterminate/Intersex' should be used. Once the chromosomal sex of the baby has been determined, the PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) should be resubmitted with the correct value.

Permitted National Codes:

- 1 Male

- 2 Female
- 9 Indeterminate/Intersex

PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) records the Height of the PATIENT (child) as recorded at a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Centimetres'.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the Height measurement was not taken on the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date, the actual OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT) should be recorded.

PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Length unknown

Notes:

PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES records the Length of a baby, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Centimetres'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSON LENGTHS IN CENTIMETRES

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION not recorded)

Notes:

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX is the same as attribute PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION.

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Attribute:

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION

PERSON WEIGHT (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERSON WEIGHT (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) records the Weight of the PATIENT (child) as recorded at a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Kilograms'.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the Weight measurement was not taken on the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date, the actual OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT) should be recorded.

PERSON WEIGHT IN GRAMS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n4
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9999 - Weight not known

Notes:

PERSON WEIGHT IN GRAMS records the Weight of a PERSON, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Grams'.

The value is presented in the range 0001 - 9998.

PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether Phototherapy was given.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates

whether the baby received [Phototherapy](#) for jaundice during the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATORS

PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR \(LEFT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#) on the left side of the cranium.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS (LEFT SIDE)

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Attribute:

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR \(RIGHT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#) on the right side of the cranium.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS (RIGHT SIDE)

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Attribute:

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	See POSTCODE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS \(AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the same as data element [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#).

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS \(AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) at a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POSTCODES OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

POSTCODE

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as data element [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#).

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS \(MOTHER\)](#) is the [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) where it relates to the mother of the [PATIENT](#).

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Attribute:

[POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#)

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if Post Mortem carried out

Notes:

[POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATORS

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Attribute:

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if Post Mortem confirmed diagnosis

Notes:

[POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Attribute:

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

--

Format/Length:	n2
HES Item:	NUMPREG
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Not known

Notes:

A live birth is always registrable, no matter how short the gestation. Still births and abortions are registrable only if they occur after a gestation of 24 weeks or more, see [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#).

The following values with the addition of the Default Code, can be used:

- 00 No previous pregnancy resulting in a registrable birth
- 01 One previous pregnancy resulting in a registrable birth
- 02 Two previous pregnancies resulting in a registrable birth
- 03 Three previous pregnancies resulting in a registrable birth

etc. until

- 29 Twenty nine previous pregnancies resulting in a registrable birth

PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PRESENTATION OF FETUS
Default Codes:	04 - Presentation Not Known

Notes:

[PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY](#) is the same as attribute [PRESENTATION OF FETUS](#) at the delivery of the baby.

PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY

Attribute:

PRESENTATION OF FETUS

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE
Default Codes:	99 - Category of care required on admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit unknown

Notes:

[PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRIMARY CATEGORIES OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Attribute:

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See PROCEDURE CODING
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE \(OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PROCEDURE \(OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE\)](#) is the [OPCS-4](#) code describing a [Patient Procedure](#) which occurred on a [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#) during a Neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
schema	PROCEDURES (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See PROCEDURE CODING
----------------	--------------------------------------

HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is an OPCS-4 classification of a Patient Procedure recorded when the PATIENT is discharged from a neonatal critical care.

PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) should include any Patient Procedures which were not recorded as expected on the applicable Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURES (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n18
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID for a Patient Procedure carried out on a NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURES (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID for a Patient Procedure recorded when the PATIENT is discharged from a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) should include any Patient Procedures which were not recorded as expected on the applicable Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURES (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#).

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME](#) is the [Procedure Date and Time](#) of a [Patient Procedure](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES AND TIMES

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#) is the same as data element [PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME](#).

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#) is the date and time an [Abdominal X-Ray](#) was performed.

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)

HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME.

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN) is the date and time a cranial Ultrasound Scan was performed.

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is the same as Procedure Date and Time for a Patient Procedure performed during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:
National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) is the same as Procedure Date and Time for Newborn Hearing Screening.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES AND TIMES (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING) is the same as Procedure Date and Time for Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening.

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (ABDOMINAL X-RAY) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PROCEDURE DATE when an Abdominal X-Ray was performed.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (ABDOMINAL X-RAY) is submitted instead of PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY), where the data set record is anonymised.

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>YEAR AND MONTH</u>
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PROCEDURE DATE when a cranial Ultrasound Scan was performed.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN) is submitted instead of PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN), where the data set record is anonymised.

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>YEAR AND MONTH</u>
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PROCEDURE DATE when a Patient Procedure was performed during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is submitted instead of PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD), where the data set record is anonymised.

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>YEAR AND MONTH</u>
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) is the **YEAR AND MONTH** of the recorded **PROCEDURE DATE** when **Newborn Hearing Screening** was performed.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, **PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)** is submitted instead of **PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)**, where the data set record is anonymised.

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING) is the **YEAR AND MONTH** of the recorded **PROCEDURE DATE** when **Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening** was performed.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, **PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)** is submitted instead of **PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)**, where the data set record is anonymised.

PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute **PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR**, to indicate whether a prostaglandin infusion was received.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, **PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR** indicates whether the baby received a prostaglandin infusion on the **NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATORS

PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	99 - Qualification attainment level unknown

Notes:

[QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#) for the mother in a [Pregnancy Episode](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVELS MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

[QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATORS

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Attribute:

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR is the same as attribute REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR indicates whether the baby had a replogle tube in situ on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATORS

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Attribute:

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

RESPIRATORY RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes: 999 -Respiratory Rate unknown

Notes:

RESPIRATORY RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the Respiratory Rate per minute of the baby on admission to neonatal critical care.

The value is in the range of 10-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

RESPIRATORY RATES (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

[RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE) is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE of the left eye.

The value is in the range of 0-12.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE) is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE of the right eye.

The value is in the range of 0-12.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGES (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE) is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE of the left eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE) is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE of the right eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE) is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS of the left eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUSES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE) is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS of the right eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUSES (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening performed

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR may indicate either that:

- the baby had Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening during the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE when present in the Daily Care section; or
- the baby had Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening at any time during the neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD, when present in the Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening (Episodic) section.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATORS

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE \(LEFT EYE\)](#) is the same as attribute [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE](#) of the left eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE \(RIGHT EYE\)](#) is the same as attribute [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE](#) of the right eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGES (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE

RHESUS GROUP (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
Default Codes:	777 - Not Applicable (Baby not tested) 999 - Not Known (Rhesus test result not yet known)

Notes:

[RHESUS GROUP \(BABY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON RHESUS FACTOR](#) for a baby.

RHESUS GROUP (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RHESUS GROUP (BABY)

Attribute:

PERSON RHESUS FACTOR

RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
Default Codes:	777 - Not Applicable (Mother not tested) * 999 - Not Known (Rhesus test result not yet known) *

Notes:

~~[RHESUS GROUP \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON RHESUS FACTOR](#).~~ [RHESUS GROUP \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON RHESUS FACTOR](#) for a mother. * Note: default codes 777 and 999 are only valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

- Changed Description
- null

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Rupture of Membranes Date and Time](#).'

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) element of the [RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEARS AND MONTHS

SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify the antibiotics to which a culture [SAMPLE](#) is sensitive (i.e. which antibiotics are most likely to successfully treat a bacterial infection).

Further details of the permitted [SNOMED CT](#) codes from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) can be found on the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit website](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)

SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#).

[SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#) is the [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) and [SAMPLE COLLECTION TIME](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATES AND TIMES

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE

SAMPLE COLLECTION TIME

SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [YEAR AND MONTH](#)

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes

[SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#) when a [SAMPLE](#) was collected.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE COLLECTION YEARS AND MONTHS

SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID describing the organism found in a culture [SAMPLE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPES (SNOMED CT)

SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SAMPLE TYPE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE TYPES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Active Posture) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Hearing and Language) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Interactive Social) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Locomotor) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Manipulative) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Passive Posture) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Self-Care Social) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Speech and Language) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Visual) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if a seizure occurred

Notes:

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR is the same as attribute SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby had a seizure (either clinically observed or on an electroencephalogram/cerebral function monitor) on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATORS

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Attribute:

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR is the same as attribute SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR indicates whether sepsis was suspected on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATORS

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Attribute:

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Unknown if there was significant maternal pyrexia

Notes:

[SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATORS

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Attribute:

[SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR](#)

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (admitted from home) ZZ888 - Not applicable (admitted from non-NHS ORGANISATION) ZZ203 - Not known (not known where admitted from)

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

[SITE CODE \(ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the location from which the [Neonate](#) was transferred as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITE CODES (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Attribute:

[ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#)

SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (delivered at home) *
	ZZ888 - Not applicable (delivered at non-NHS ORGANISATION) *
	ZZ203 - Not known (place of delivery not known) *

Notes:

~~SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)~~ is the is the same as attribute ~~ORGANISATION SITE CODE~~. ~~SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)~~ is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the unit where the baby was delivered as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

* Note: default codes ZZ201, ZZ888 and ZZ203 are only valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the neonatal unit where the [Neonate](#) was transferred to as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at home) *
	ZZ888 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS ORGANISATION) *
	ZZ203 - Not known (intended place of delivery not known) *

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE

~~SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)~~ is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION that is the intended place of delivery of the baby at the onset of labour as part of a [Maternity](#)

Episode. SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a Maternity Episode.

* Note: default codes ZZ201, ZZ888 and ZZ203 are only valid for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Hospital Site where Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening was performed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>SITE CODES (OF OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)</u>

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)

Attribute:

<u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u>

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u>
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION where a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment takes place.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITE CODES (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

SITE CODE (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another ORGANISATION) *

Notes:

SITE CODE (RECEIVING) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (RECEIVING) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION that is receiving the PATIENT from another Health Care Provider.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, SITE CODE (RECEIVING) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the NHS Trust where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the Neonatal Critical Care Unit.

Note: default code ZZ201 is ONLY valid for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITE CODES (RECEIVING)

SITE CODE (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (RECEIVING)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See ORGANISATION SITE CODE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

[SITE CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is responsible for undertaking the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITE CODES (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an250
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

[SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION](#) is a text description of a special diet regime followed by a [PATIENT](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION](#) should be completed where the [TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE \(GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A\)](#) response is 'Yes'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTIONS

SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION

Attribute:

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING

STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if steroids given

Notes:

[STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATORS

STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Attribute:

STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

STERIOD TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[STERIOD TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[STERIOD TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify the type of steroid given to the mother during a [Pregnancy Episode](#) in order to mature the fetal lungs.

Further details of the permitted [SNOMED CT](#) codes from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) can be found at the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) website.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STEROID TYPES GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)

STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby had a stoma present on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STOMA PRESENT INDICATORS

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Attribute:

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if surfactant was given during resuscitation

Notes:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION) is the same as attribute SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR, where this takes place during resuscitation of the PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATORS (DURING RESUSCITATION)

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)

Attribute:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if surfactant was given during resuscitation

Notes:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR, where this takes place on a NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE but not during resuscitation of the PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATORS (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

TEMPERATURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.max n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	77.7 - Temperature not recordable

Notes:

TEMPERATURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the Temperature of the baby, taken within 60 minutes of admission to neonatal critical care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TEMPERATURES (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if Temperature recorded

Notes:

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR is the same as attribute TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATORS

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Attribute:

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether Therapeutic Hypothermia was induced for a PATIENT.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR

indicates whether [Therapeutic Hypothermia](#) was induced in the baby on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATORS

THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODES

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Attribute:

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPING

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n4
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9999 - Time between delivery and the clamping of the umbilical cord not known

Notes:

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPING is the amount of time in seconds between the delivery of a baby and the **Patient Procedure** to clamp the umbilical cord.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, this is measured in seconds. The value is in the range of 0 - 3600.

TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED is the total volume of milk in **UNIT OF MEASUREMENT** 'Millilitres (ml)' given to a baby on the **NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE**.

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A) is the **PERSON SCORE** for question A of the Communication section of the **TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment**.

The question asks "Does this child have any difficulty with communication?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Communication section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have difficulty with speech (<10 words/signs)?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Communication section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does the child have <5 meaningful words, vocalisations or signs?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Communication section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have difficulty with understanding outside of familiar context?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E) is the PERSON SCORE for question E of the Communication section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unable to understand words or signs?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is the PERSON SCORE for an additional question relating to the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment, required for the purposes of the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.

The question requiring a response is "Is the child's development between 0-3 months behind corrected age?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is the child's development between 3-6 months behind corrected age?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is the child's development between 6-12 months behind corrected age?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is the child's development more than 12 months behind corrected age?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Will you be referring the child for a detailed neurodevelopmental assessment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-
INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Gastro-intestinal Tract section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child on a special diet?".

If the response to this question is 'Yes', the details of the special diet should be entered in SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Gastro-intestinal Tract section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have a stoma?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Gastro-intestinal Tract section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child require TPN (Total Parenteral Nutrition), NG (Naso-Gastric) or PEG (Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy) feeding?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Malformations section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have a malformation identified at birth/within the first 2 years?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Malformations section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this malformation impair daily activities despite assistance?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Neurology section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Has this child had a fit or seizure in the past 12 months?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B) is the

PERSON SCORE for question B of the Neurology section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child on any anticonvulsants?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Neurology section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Has this child had more than one seizure a month despite treatment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Neurology section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Has this child ever had ventriculo-peritoneal shunt inserted?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does the child have any difficulty walking?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child's gait non-fluent or abnormal, reducing mobility?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unable to walk without assistance?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unstable or needs to be supported when sitting?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E) is the PERSON SCORE for question E of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unable to sit?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE

(NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F) is the PERSON SCORE for question F of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have any difficulty with the use of one hand?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G) is the PERSON SCORE for question G of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have difficulty with the use of both hands?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)
--------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H) is the PERSON SCORE for question H of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unable to use hands (i.e. to feed)?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have a hearing impairment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have hearing impairment corrected by aids?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have hearing impairment not correctable with aids?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have any visual problems (including squint)?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E) is the PERSON SCORE for question E of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have visual defect that is not fully correctable?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F) is the PERSON SCORE for question F of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child blind or sees light only?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Renal section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have renal impairment, no treatment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RENAL QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Renal section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child on dietary or drug treatment for renal impairment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RENAL QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Renal section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child having renal dialysis or awaiting renal transplant?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RENAL QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Respiratory and Cardiovascular System section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have limited exercise tolerance with or without treatment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)
--------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Respiratory and Cardiovascular System section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does child require supplemental oxygen or other respiratory support?"

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Special Questions section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child on the Child Protection Register, fostered or adopted?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Special Questions section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Was this child difficult to test?".

If the response is 'Yes' then CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE should be completed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby had a tracheostomy tube in situ on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATORS

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Attribute:

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Default Codes: 99 - Further care type unknown

Notes:

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is the same as attribute TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR is the same as attribute TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR is reported when the PATIENT is transferred for management of *Necrotising Enterocolitis* following an Abdominal X-Ray.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATORS

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Attribute:

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable (no treatment given)

Notes:

[TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS](#) is the same as attribute [TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), where a [PATIENT](#) had both types of treatment during a Neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#), National Code '*Surgical Treatment*' should be submitted.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TREATMENT TYPES FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Attribute:

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable, no treatment given

Notes:

[TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS](#) is the same as attribute [TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Attribute:

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is '*Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date*'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATES

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1

HES Item:

National Codes: See [TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON](#)

Default Codes: 9 - Not known why [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) not carried out

Notes:

[TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASONS

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Attribute:

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE of a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH is submitted instead of TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE, where the data set record is anonymised.

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (ARTERIAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Base excess concentration unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (ARTERIAL) is the BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION of arterial blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range -30 to +30.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATIONS (ARTERIAL)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (VENOUS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Base excess concentration unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (VENOUS) is the BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION of venous blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range -30 to +30.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATIONS (VENOUS)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVEL

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n2.n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.99 - Lactate level unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVEL is the result of the Clinical Investigation measuring the lactate level of blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *Millimoles per Litre (mmol/l)*.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVELS

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n1.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9.99 - Partial pressure CO2 unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL) is the PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE of arterial blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range 5.00 - 8.50.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURES CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n1.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9.99 - Partial pressure CO2 unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS) is the PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE of venous blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range 5.00 - 8.50.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURES CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (ARTERIAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n1.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9.99 - Arterial pH level unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (ARTERIAL) is the PH LEVEL of arterial blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range 6.00 - 8.00.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVELS (ARTERIAL)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (VENOUS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n1.max n2
----------------	---------------

HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes: 9.99 - Venous pH level unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (VENOUS) is the PH LEVEL of venous blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range 6.00 - 8.00.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVELS (VENOUS)

UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether the umbilical cord was clamped immediately after the birth of the baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATORS

UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes: 9 - Not known if umbilical cord milking performed

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether the umbilical cord was milked of blood before clamping, to enhance placental-infant transfusion at birth.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATORS

UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable (no vascular lines in situ)

Notes:

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU is the same as attribute VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU indicates the type of vascular line in situ on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VASCULAR LINE TYPES IN SITU

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Attribute:

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR \(LEFT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#) on the left side of the cranium.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS (LEFT SIDE)

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Attribute:

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR \(RIGHT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#) on the right side of the cranium.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS (RIGHT SIDE)

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Attribute:

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR is the same as attribute VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR is reported when the PATIENT undergoes a laparotomy based on the result of an Abdominal X-Ray.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATORS

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Attribute:

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR is the same as attribute VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATORS

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Attribute:

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
Default Codes:	9 - Route of administration unknown

Notes:

[VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION](#) is the same as attribute [VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VITAMIN K ROUTES OF ADMINISTRATION

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Attribute:

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	WARD TYPES DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes

[YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH](#) is submitted instead of [DATE TIME OF BIRTH](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes

[YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [PERSON BIRTH DATE \(BABY\)](#) of a baby.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#) is submitted instead of [DATE TIME OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an4 (CCYY)
HES Item:	

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER) is the same as attribute YEAR OF BIRTH for the father in a Maternity Episode.

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)

Attribute:

YEAR OF BIRTH

YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an4 (CCYY)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER) is the same as attribute YEAR OF BIRTH for the mother in a Maternity Episode.

YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)

Attribute:

YEAR OF BIRTH

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email ndau@imperial.ac.uk